

The Great Tribulation, the Rapture, and Judgement Day:

	Page
Outline:	1
Introduction	2
I. The Great Tribulation	
A. A Time of Trouble/Tribulation	5
B. The Elect will be Afflicted in the Time of Tribulation	10
C. The Lord Will Come to Deliver his People from the Tribulation	15
D. The Days of Tribulation will be Shortened	25
E. A Time, Times, and a Half	28
F. Daniel's 70 Weeks	27
G. Three and a Half Years	42
H. The Wise Will Understand	50
I. The Sign of the Coming of the Son of Man, and the End of the World	52
II. The Rapture	
A. The Elect Will be Gathered	58
B. The Elect Will be Caught up in the Clouds	62
C. Resurrection	68
D. Changed from Corruptible to Incorruptible	73
E. The Church/Elect Will be Caught up During the Time of Persecution	82
F. Both Jew and Gentile Believers Will be Caught up	87
III. Judgement Day	
A. The Day of the Lord Will Come as a Thief in the Night	90
B. The Elect Will be Delivered, But the Wicked Will be Judged	95
C. The Antichrist	100

D. The Judgement Seat of Christ	107
E. A Day is as a Thousand Years	113

Introduction:

There are a variety of opinions among Christians concerning the proper interpretation of end time prophecies in the Bible concerning the Great Tribulation, the “Rapture,” Judgement Day, and also in relation to the millennium. Will there be a time of trouble in the last days such as never before seen on earth; and will believers suffer during that time, or be taken up from the earth before the time of tribulation begins? Will those who have acknowledged Jesus Christ as their Savior take part in the “Rapture,” which is the resurrection of the dead in Christ, and the gathering of living believers who dwell on earth when Jesus returns? Will there be a final judgement, when all those who have not acknowledged Jesus Christ stand before him to be judged? Will a period of peace on earth under the reign of Christ occur for 1000 years after his return (pre-millennialism), before his return (post-millennialism), or is the 1000 years mentioned in Revelation merely symbolic?

There is a critical question which has been asked since the time that his disciples first asked the question of Jesus: when will the tribulation of which Jesus spoke occur, and what will be the sign of Jesus’ coming, and of the end of the world? *And as he sat upon the mount of Olives, the disciples came unto him privately, saying, Tell us, when shall these things be? and what shall be the sign of thy coming, and of the end of the world? And Jesus answered and said unto them, Take heed that no man deceive you. For many shall come in my name, saying, I am Christ; and shall deceive many. And ye shall hear of wars and rumours of wars: see that ye be not troubled: for all these things must come to pass, but the end is not yet. For nation shall rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom: and there shall be famines, and pestilences, and earthquakes, in divers places. All these are the beginning of sorrows. Then shall they deliver you up to be afflicted, and shall kill you: and ye shall be hated of all nations for my name's sake. And then shall many be offended, and shall betray one another, and shall hate one another. And many false prophets shall rise, and shall deceive many. And because iniquity shall abound, the love of many shall wax cold. But he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved. And this gospel of the kingdom shall be preached in all the world for a witness unto all nations; and then shall the end come.* Matthew 24:3-14. Jesus taught that in the last days there would be a time of great trouble and wickedness, and people would be persecuted for his name’s sake, but the end will not come until the gospel of the kingdom is preached in all the world.

Later in Matthew Chapter 24, it is written that Jesus taught the disciples that although there would be a time of great tribulation, those days would be shortened for the elect’s sake, and he would return to gather them. *For then shall be great tribulation, such as was not since the beginning of the world to this time, no, nor ever shall be. And except those days should be shortened, there should no flesh be saved: but for the elect's sake those days shall be shortened. Immediately after the tribulation of those days shall the sun be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light, and the stars shall fall from heaven, and the powers of the heavens shall be*

shaken: and then shall appear the sign of the Son of man in heaven: and then shall all the tribes of the earth mourn, and they shall see the Son of man coming in the clouds of heaven with power and great glory. And he shall send his angels with a great sound of a trumpet, and they shall gather together his elect from the four winds, from one end of heaven to the other. But of that day and hour knoweth no man, no, not the angels of heaven, but my Father only. Matthew 24:21-22, 29-31, 36. These same words which Jesus spoke are also recorded in Mark Chapter 13.

Considering the words which Jesus spoke, it would certainly seem that when Christ returns after the days of tribulation, although the elect will be gathered, all others will have reason to mourn because the day of judgement will come upon them.

In 1Thessalonians, Paul exhorted the readers of his letter to be watchful for the signs of the Lord's coming, because the Day of the Lord will come unexpectedly; "as a thief in the night." *But of the times and the seasons, brethren, ye have no need that I write unto you. For yourselves know perfectly that the day of the Lord so cometh as a thief in the night. For when they shall say, Peace and safety; then sudden destruction cometh upon them, as travail upon a woman with child; and they shall not escape. But ye, brethren, are not in darkness, that that day should overtake you as a thief. Ye are all the children of light, and the children of the day: we are not of the night, nor of darkness. Therefore let us not sleep, as do others; but let us watch and be sober. For they that sleep sleep in the night; and they that be drunken are drunken in the night. But let us, who are of the day, be sober, putting on the breastplate of faith and love; and for an helmet, the hope of salvation. For God hath not appointed us to wrath, but to obtain salvation by our Lord Jesus Christ, who died for us, that, whether we wake or sleep, we should live together with him.* 1Thessalonians 5:1-10. Throughout the Old Testament, the Day of the Lord is said to be the day that God will render judgement, and unleash his wrath upon the wicked. But God has not appointed the elect to wrath, and the Day of the Lord is also a day of salvation for those who have acknowledged Jesus Christ as Savior. In the end, the Day of the Lord is the time in which those, whether living or dead, who have obtained salvation through faith in the Lord Jesus Christ, will be gathered to live with him forever, and those who have rejected Christ will face the final judgement.

Over 400 years before Jesus Christ came into the world, and spoke the words as quoted above from the Gospel of Matthew, the Old Testament prophet Daniel prophesied, as well, that there would be a time of great tribulation in the end. In addition, he wrote that it would be during the time of tribulation that the people of God, everyone found written in the book, would be delivered by a great prince, and awake to everlasting life; while others would face everlasting contempt. *And at that time shall Michael stand up, the great prince which standeth for the children of thy people: and there shall be a time of trouble, such as never was since there was a nation even to that same time: and at that time thy people shall be delivered, every one that shall be found written in the book. And many of them that sleep in the dust of the earth shall awake, some to everlasting life, and some to shame and everlasting contempt. And they that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament; and they that turn many to righteousness as the stars for ever and ever.* Daniel 12:1-3.

Daniel wrote that "they that be wise" would shine with brightness, and turn many to righteousness in the end times. This goes along with the words of Jesus, when he said that during

a time of trouble, the end would not come until the gospel is preached in all the world. The gospel will be preached by believers who endure the tribulation, and they will turn many to righteousness during that time of trouble. In Revelation, John described a vision in which he saw those who had come out of the great tribulation having “washed their robes, and made them white, in the blood of the Lamb.” These are the ones which Daniel wrote about, the elect of God, who are found written in the book, and who will continue to be a witness for Jesus Christ throughout the time of tribulation. *And one of the elders answered, saying unto me, What are these which are arrayed in white robes? and whence came they? And I said unto him, Sir, thou knowest. And he said to me, These are they which came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb. Therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple: and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them. They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat. For the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters: and God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes.* Revelation 7:13-17.

And so, it seems apparent from Scripture, that the elect of God will be gathered after they have suffered persecution and great tribulation in the last days, but have continued to proclaim the gospel. Scripture does not teach that the elect will be “raptured” prior to the time of tribulation, but after a time of affliction which the Lord will shorten for their sake. The elect will not entirely escape the tribulation, but the time of tribulation will be shortened so that all will not perish. The elect, however, will entirely escape the wrath of God upon a wicked earth in the Day of the Lord. Once those who have been found written in the book have been gathered, then, all others will be subject to the judgement of God. In speaking of those who take part in the resurrection of believers, it is written: *Blessed and holy is he that hath part in the first resurrection: on such the second death hath no power, but they shall be priests of God and of Christ, and shall reign with him a thousand years.* Revelation 20:6. However, those who are not part of the first resurrection, and whose names are not found in the book of life, will be raised up to face judgement, and “the second death.” *And I saw a great white throne, and him that sat on it, from whose face the earth and the heaven fled away; and there was found no place for them. And I saw the dead, small and great, stand before God; and the books were opened: and another book was opened, which is the book of life: and the dead were judged out of those things which were written in the books, according to their works. And the sea gave up the dead which were in it; and death and hell delivered up the dead which were in them: and they were judged every man according to their works. And death and hell were cast into the lake of fire. This is the second death. And whosoever was not found written in the book of life was cast into the lake of fire.* Revelation 20:11-15.

I have no authority to claim special knowledge of the proper interpretation of Scripture in regard to end time prophecies. However, through the study of that which is written in the Bible using gematria, I have repeatedly discovered numerical word associations which show direct correlation with scriptural instruction in relation to a variety of topics, and thus confirm the truth of what the Bible proclaims. Gematria evidence which supports the truth of that which is written in Scripture, as will be shown, extends to end time prophecies.

The method of gematria that is used in this article involves using the Hebrew root word spelling, and not the proper grammatical spelling, for each word in a sentence that is consistent with what is written in Scripture. The gematria value of the sentence determined in this way is then shown to have direct correlation with a Greek (sometimes Hebrew as well) word or words from the Bible which have the same numerical value as the sentence. In the gematria evidence to follow, each Hebrew root word that is used in a sentence is identified by its reference number according to *Strong's Concordance*. Associated Greek words, which may be alternate spellings of the words which change according to rules of grammar, are also identified by their *Strong's* reference numbers.

I. The Great Tribulation:

A. A Time of Trouble/Tribulation:

According to the prophecy that is found in Daniel Chapter 12, at the end of days there will be a time of trouble such as never before experienced: *And at that time shall Michael stand up, the great prince which standeth for the children of thy people: and there shall be a time of trouble such as never was since there was a nation even to that time: and at that time thy people shall be delivered, every one that shall be found written in the book. And many of them that sleep in the dust of the earth shall awake, some to everlasting life, and some to shame and everlasting contempt.* Daniel 12:1-2. The Hebrew word for “trouble” has the meaning of “tribulation.”

In the time of tribulation in the last days, there will be trouble such as never before experienced on earth.

Then (H227) there shall be (H1961) a time (H6256) of trouble (H6869) such as (H834) never (H3808) was. (H1961)

אז יהיה עת צרה אשר לא יהיה

$$20 + 31 + 501 + 295 + 470 + 20 + 8 = 1345$$

VEX/TO TROUBLE (G3791) = οχλουμενοι = 1345

Then (H227) in the end (H7093) there shall be (H1961) a time (H6256) of trouble (H6869) such as (H834) never (H3808) was. (H1961)

אז קץ יהיה עת צרה אשר לא יהיה

$$20 + 31 + 501 + 295 + 470 + 20 + 190 + 8 = 1535$$

TRAVAIL IN BIRTH/TRAVAIL (G5605) = ωδινουσα = 1535

This Greek word with a value of **1535** is significant when viewed in different ways. First, although the word as used in the Bible relates to the pain of childbirth, it also carries the meaning of pain and torment of any labor, or even in a general sense. In addition, according to the *Merriam-Webster Dictionary*, synonyms of “travail” include: **affliction, torment, tribulation**. Secondly, this word can be viewed in association with a passage of Scripture from the New

Testament: *For yourselves know perfectly that the day of the Lord so cometh as a thief in the night. For when they shall say, Peace and safety; then sudden destruction cometh upon them, as travail upon a woman with child; and they shall not escape.* 1Thessalonians 5:2-3. These two verses immediately follow the passage of Scripture in which Paul wrote that the Lord will come to gather the elect, which is a joyous day. But the Day of the Lord also is the day of God's judgement, which cannot be escaped by those who have rejected his Son. Many will deny that judgement is coming, but it will be "as travail upon a woman with child." This numerical word association can be viewed in relation to the Great Tribulation itself, which will be a time of affliction and torment, but also in relationship to how the sudden destruction of God's judgement will come unexpectedly upon the wicked at that time.

The Hebrew word for "trouble/tribulation" which has been used in the first two sentences for which gematria values were determined is *Strong's* H6869, and has a gematria value of **295**. There is another Hebrew word of the same meaning, *Strong's* H6862, which has a gematria value of **290**. When this word is used to replace H6869, the numerical value of the above sentence with a gematria value of 1535, now has a value of **1530**. (In subsequent gematria examples, this other root word for "trouble/tribulation," will sometimes be used instead of *Strong's* H6869.) The tribulation such as never was will occur in the end; what is often called in the Bible, the "last days." Note the two Greek words which, together, calculate to a value of **1530**.

LAST (G2078) DAYS (G2250) = ἔσχατος ἡμέρα = 1376 + 154 = 1530

A different spelling of the same word which was found in association with the sentence having a gematria value of 1535, has the gematria value of the following sentence regarding the time of tribulation.

Then (H227) in the end (H7093) there shall be (H1961) a time (H6256) of trouble (H6869) such as (H834) never (H3808) was (H1961) since (H4480) there was (H1961) a nation. (H1471)

אז קץ יהיה עת צרה אשר לא יהיה מן היה גוי

19 + 20 + 90 + 20 + 31 + 501 + 295 + 470 + 20 + 190 + 8 = **1664**

TRAVAIL IN BIRTH/TRAVAIL (G5605) = ὠδινω = 1664

A different way of writing "since" is used in the next sentence.

There shall be (H1961) a time (H6256) of trouble (H6869) such as (H834) never (H3808) was (H1961) since (H4480) (H3117) there was (H1961) a nation (H1471) until (H5704) then. (H227)

יהיה עת צרה אשר לא יהיה מן יום היה גוי עד אז

8 + 74 + 19 + 20 + 56 + 90 + 20 + 31 + 501 + 295 + 470 + 20 = **1604**

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλιψεων = 1604

The prophet Daniel prophesied that there would be a time of trouble, or tribulation, in the end. In the Old Testament, a word for “according to” is often not used, as in the following sentence.

According to Daniel, (H1840) there shall be (H1961) a time (H6256) of great (H1419) trouble (H6869) such as (H834) never (H3808) was (H1961) since (H4480) there was (H1961) a nation. (H1471)

דְּנִיּאֵל הָיָה עַתְּ גְדוֹל צָרָה אֲשֶׁר לֹא הָיָה מִן הָיָה גּוֹי

19 + 20 + 90 + 20 + 31 + 501 + 295 + 43 + 470 + 20 + 95 = **1604**

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλιψεων = 1604

Daniel (H1840) prophesied (H5012) that there shall be (H1961) a time (H6256) of trouble (H6869) in the end (H7093) such as (H834) never (H3808) was (H1961) since (H4480) (H3117) there was (H1961) a nation. (H1471)

דְּנִיּאֵל נִבֵּא הָיָה עַתְּ צָרָה קֵץ אֲשֶׁר לֹא הָיָה מִן יוֹם הָיָה גּוֹי

19 + 20 + 56 + 90 + 20 + 31 + 501 + 190 + 295 + 470 + 20 + 53 + 95 = **1860**

A TIME (H5610) OF TRIBULATION (G2347) = ὥρα θλιψις = 901 + 959 = 1860

For (H3588) there shall be (H1961) a time (H6256) of great (H1419) tribulation (H6869) in the end (H7093) such as (H834) never (H3808) was (H1961) since (H4480) (H3117) there was (H1961) a nation, (H1471) even to (H413) that (H1931) time. (H6256)

כִּי הָיָה עַתְּ גְדוֹל צָרָה קֵץ אֲשֶׁר לֹא הָיָה מִן יוֹם הָיָה גּוֹי אֵל הוּא עַת

470 + 12 + 31 + 19 + 20 + 56 + 90 + 20 + 31 + 501 + 190 + 295 + 43 + 470 + 20 + 30 = **2298**

This gematria value is equal to that of the following Greek phrase in which a different root word for “time” is used.

A TIME (G5550) OF GREAT (G3173) TRIBULATION (G2347) = χρόνος μεγας θλιψις = 1090 + 249 + 959 = 2298

The words of Jesus which are found in Matthew Chapter 24, are similar to those of Daniel Chapter 12: *For then shall be great tribulation, such as was not since the beginning of the world to this time, no, nor ever shall be.* Matthew 24: 21.

The Great Tribulation will be a time of torment and suffering for the inhabitants of earth.

There shall be (H1961) great (H1419) tribulation (H6869) such as (H3644) was (H1961) not. (H3808)

הָיָה גְדוֹל צָרָה כְּמוֹ הָיָה לֹא

31 + 20 + 66 + 295 + 43 + 20 = **475**

TORMENT (G928) = βασανισαι = 475

Then (H227) shall be (H1961) tribulation (H6869) such as (H3644) was not, (H3808) nor (H3808) ever (H5769) shall be. (H1961)

אז היה צרה אשר לא לא עולם היה

$$20 + 146 + 31 + 31 + 501 + 295 + 20 + 8 = 1052$$

VEX/HARM/HURT (G2559) = $\kappa\alpha\kappa\omega\sigma\alpha\iota = 1052$

For (H3588) **then**, (H227) **in the last** (H319) **days**, (H3117) **there shall be** (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation**. (H6869)

כי אז אחרית יום היה גדול צרה

$$295 + 43 + 20 + 56 + 619 + 8 + 30 = 1071$$

PAIN/TORMENT/VEX (G928) (root word spelling) = $\beta\alpha\sigma\alpha\nu\iota\zeta\omega = 1071$

For (H3588) **then** (H227) **shall be** (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **such as** (H3644) **was not** (H3808) **until** (H5794) **that** (H3588) **time**, (H6256) **nor** (H3808) **ever** (H5769) **shall be**. (H1961)

כי אז היה גדול צרה אשר לא עד הוא עת לא עולם היה

$$20 + 146 + 31 + 470 + 12 + 74 + 31 + 501 + 295 + 43 + 20 + 8 + 30 = 1681$$

SUFFER/VEX (G3958) (root word spelling) = $\pi\acute{\alpha}\sigma\chi\omega = 1681$

In the following four sentences *Strong's* H6862 is used for “trouble” in each one, with a different word for “such as” in the first sentence.

There shall be (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6862) **such as** (H3644) **was** (H1961) **not**. (H3808)

היה גדול צר כמו היה לא

$$31 + 20 + 66 + 290 + 43 + 20 = 470$$

PAIN/GREAT TROUBLE (G4192) = $\pi\omicron\nu\omicron\varsigma = 470$

There shall be (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6862) **such as** (H834) **was not**. (H3808)

היה גדול צר אשר לא

$$31 + 501 + 290 + 43 + 20 = 885$$

TROUBLE (G5015) = $\tau\epsilon\tau\alpha\rho\alpha\gamma\mu\epsilon\nu\omicron\iota = 885$

SUFFER (G430) = $\alpha\nu\epsilon\iota\chi\epsilon\sigma\theta\epsilon = 885$

Tribulation (H6862) **such as** (H834) **was not** (H3808) **until** (H5704) **this** (H1931) **day**. (H3117)

צר אשר לא עד הוא יום

$$56 + 12 + 74 + 31 + 501 + 290 = 964$$

For (H3588) **there shall be** (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6862) **upon** (H5921) **the earth** (H776) **in the end**. (H7093)

כי יהיה גדול צר על ארץ קץ

$$190 + 291 + 100 + 290 + 43 + 20 + 30 = \mathbf{964}$$

TRIBULATION/TROUBLE (G2347) = θλιψεις = **964**

Gematria confirms that a time of great tribulation will come upon the earth.

There will come (H935) **a time** (H6256) **of great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **upon** (H5921) **earth.** (H776)

בוא עת גדול צרה על ארץ

$$291 + 100 + 295 + 43 + 470 + 9 = \mathbf{1208}$$

GREAT (G3173) **TRIBULATION** (G2347) = μέγας θλιψεις = 249 + 959 = **1208**

The time of great tribulation will come in the last days.

Then, (H2127) **in the last** (H619) **days,** (H3117) **there shall be** (H1961) **tribulation** (H6269) **such as** (H834) **was not.** (H3808)

אז אחרית יום היה צרה אשר לא

$$31 + 501 + 295 + 20 + 56 + 619 + 8 = \mathbf{1530}$$

LAST (G2078) **DAYS** (G2250) = ἔσχατος ἡμέρα = 1376 + 154 = **1530**

When the gematria value of the words which Jesus spoke, as recorded in Matthew 24:21, are calculated, the following numerical word associations of the next three examples give confirmation of what he prophesied.

Great (H1419) **tribulation** (H6862) **such as** (H834) **was not** (H3808) **since** (H4480) **the beginning** (H7225) **of the world.** (H8398)

גדול צר אשר לא מן ראשית תבל

$$432 + 911 + 90 + 31 + 501 + 290 + 43 = \mathbf{2298}$$

A TIME (G5550) **OF GREAT** (G3173) **TRIBULATION** (G2347) = χρόνος μέγας θλιψεις = 1090 + 249 + 959 = **2298**

For (H3588) **then** (H227) **shall be** (H1961) **tribulation** (H6862) **such as** (H834) **was not** (H3808) **since** (H4480) **the beginning** (H7225) **of the world.** (H8398)

כי אז היה צרה אשר לא מן ראשית תבל בנא

$$432 + 911 + 90 + 31 + 501 + 290 + 20 + 8 = \mathbf{2313}$$

Tribulation (H6869) **such as** (H834) **was not** (H3808) **since** (H4480) **the beginning** (H7225) **of the world** (H8398) **was prophesied.** (H5012)

צרה אשר לא מן ראשית תבל נבא

$$53 + 432 + 911 + 90 + 31 + 501 + 295 = \mathbf{2313}$$

FOR (G1063) THEN (G5119) SHALL BE (G2071) GREAT (G3173) TRIBULATION (G2347) = γάρ τότε ἔσομαι μέγας θλίψις = 104 + 675 + 326 + 249 + 959 = 2313

B. The Elect will be Afflicted in the Time of Tribulation:

Post-millennialist Christians believe that there will be a time of peace on earth and growth of the Church before the return of Christ, and that an end time period of great tribulation will not come about. Pre-millennialists ascribe to the belief that the elect of God will be raised up from the earth and escape the tribulation entirely. However, it seems quite clear from the passages which were quoted earlier from Matthew Chapter 24, that the elect of God will not be exempt from the time of tribulation of the last days. There is gematria evidence to support this view.

The elect (H972) will see (H7200) great (H1419) tribulation. (H6869)

בְּחִיר רָאָה גְדוֹל צָרָה

295 + 43 + 206 + 220 = **764**

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλίψει = 764

Jesus, himself, warned his disciples that in the last days, before he comes again, there would be tribulation, and they would be persecuted, and hated: *All these are the beginning of sorrows. Then shall they deliver you up to be afflicted, and shall kill you: and ye shall be hated of all nations for my name's sake.* Matthew 24:8-9. The Greek word that is used in this verse for “afflicted,” also has the meanings of “tribulation” and “persecution.”

The LORD (H3068) said, (H559) Then (H227) shall you be afflicted, (H6031) and they shall kill (H5221) you; and you shall be hated (H8130) of all (H3605) nations. (H1471)

יְהוָה אָמַר אִזְ עֲנָה נִכְחָ שְׂנֵא כָּל גּוֹי

19 + 50 + 351 + 75 + 125 + 8 + 241 + 26 = **895**

HATE (H3404) = μισοῦμενοι = 895

Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) said, (H559) Then (H227) shall you be hated (H8130) of all (H3605) nations. (H1471)

יִשׁוּעַ אָמַר אִזְ שְׂנֵא כָּל גּוֹי

19 + 50 + 351 + 8 + 241 + 386 = **1055**

The elect (H972) will be persecuted, (H7291) and they will be afflicted, (H6031) and killed, (H5221) and hated. (H8130)

בְּחִיר רַדְּף עֲנָה נִכְחָ שְׂנֵא

351 + 75 + 125 + 284 + 220 = **1055**

HATE (G3404) (root word spelling) = μισέω = **1055**

In the end (H7093) **there shall be** (H1961) **tribulation**, (H6869) **and the elect** (H972) **will be afflicted**, (H6031) **and killed**, (H5221) **and shall be hated** (H8130) **of all** (H3605) **nations**. (H1471)

קץ יהיה צרה בחיר ענה נכה שנא כל גוי

19 + 50 + 351 + 75 + 125 + 220 + 295 + 20 + 190 = **1345**

VEX/HARASS (G3791) = ὀχλούμενοι = **1345**

In the last (H319) **days** (H3117) **you will be persecuted**. (H7291)

אחרית יום רדף

284 + 56 + 619 = **959**

TRIBULATION/TROUBLE (root word spelling) (G2347) = θλιψις = **959**

PERSECUTE (G1377) = ἐδιώκων = **959**

At the time of great tribulation in the last days, the elect will be persecuted. In the Gospel of Mark, the words of Jesus regarding the end times are recorded as follows: *And ye shall be hated of all men for my name's sake: but he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved.* Mark 13:13. This is similar to what was recorded in Matthew 24, except that in Mark, Jesus said that they would be “hated of all men,” instead of “hated of all nations.” Furthermore, “men” is implied, but no word is used for “men” in Mark 13:13. When it is written in this way, it is confirmed that during the time of great tribulation, the elect will be afflicted, killed, and hated, of all men.

You shall be delivered up (H5414) **to be afflicted**, (H6031) **and killed**, (H5221) **and hated** (H8130) **of all** (H3605) **men**.

נתן ענה נכה שנא כל

50 + 351 + 75 + 125 + 500 = **1101**

AFFLICTION (G2561) = κάκωσις = **1101**

There shall be (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation**, (H6869) **and you shall be afflicted**, (H6031) **and killed**, (H5221) **and hated** (H8130) **of all** (H3605) **men**.

יהיה גדול צרה ענה נכה שנא כל

50 + 351 + 75 + 125 + 295 + 43 + 20 = **959**

TRIBULATION/TROUBLE (root word spelling) (G2347) = θλιψις = **959**

PERSECUTE (G1377) = ἐδιώκων = **959**

In the end (H7093) there shall be (H1961) a time (H6256) of trouble (H6869) such as (H834) never (H3808) was. (H1961)

אז קץ היה עת צרה אשר לא היה

$$20 + 31 + 501 + 295 + 470 + 20 + 190 = 1527$$

PERSECUTION (G1375) = διωγμους = 1527

Then (H227) shall be (H1961) great (H1419) tribulation, (H6869) and you will be persecuted (H7291) and hated. (H8130)

אז היה גדול רדף שנא

$$351 + 284 + 295 + 43 + 20 + 8 = 1001$$

PERSECUTION (G1375) = δεδιωγμένοι = 1001

There shall be (H1961) great (H1419) tribulation, (H6869) and you will be persecuted (H7291) and killed, (H5221) and hated (H8130) of all (H3605) nations. (H1471)

היה גדול רדף נכה שנא כל גוי

$$19 + 50 + 351 + 75 + 284 + 295 + 43 + 20 = 1137$$

PERSECUTION (G1375) = δεδιωγοῖς = 1137

In the last (H319) days, (H3117) there will be (H1961) great (H1419) tribulation, (H6869) and the elect (H972) will be hated. (H8130)

אחרית יום היה גדול צרה בחיר שנא

$$351 + 220 + 295 + 43 + 56 + 619 = 1604$$

The elect (H972) will be delivered up (H5415) to be afflicted, (H6031) and killed, (H5221) and they shall be hated (H8130) of all (H3605) nations, (H1471) until (H5704) the end. (H7093)

בחיר נתן ענה נכה שנא כל גוי עד קץ

$$190 + 74 + 19 + 50 + 351 + 75 + 125 + 500 + 220 = 1604$$

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλιψεων = 1604

In that time of great tribulation, the children of God, those who confess faith in Jesus, will be persecuted, and hated for their faith.

Whosoever (H3605) confesses (H3034) the name (H8034) of Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) will be persecuted. (H7291)

כל ידה שם ישוע רדף

$$284 + 386 + 340 + 19 + 50 = 1079$$

PERSECUTION (G1375) = διωκόμενοι = **1079**

Then (H227) **shall be** (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation,** (H6869) **and the children** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **shall be hated** (H8130) **of all** (H3605) **nations,** (H1471) **and persecuted.** (H7291)

אז יהיה גדול צרה בין אלהים שנא כל גוי רדף

284 + 19 + 50 + 351 + 86 + 52 + 295 + 43 + 20 + 8 = **1208**

GREAT (G3173) **TRIBULATION** (G2347) = μέγας θλιψις = 249 + 959 = **1208**

During the Great Tribulation, those who believe in Jesus Christ will be afflicted, killed, and hated, for the sake of Jesus' name.

He said (H559) **unto** (H413) **them,** **Then** (H227) **shall you be afflicted,** (H6031) **and they shall kill** (H5221) **you; and you shall be hated** (H8130) **of all** (H3605) **nations** (H1471) **for my name's** (H8034) **sake.** (H5668)

אמר אל אז ענה נכה שנא כל גוי שם עבור

278 + 340 + 19 + 50 + 351 + 75 + 125 + 8 + 31 + 241 = **1518**

HATE (H3404) = μισησωσιν = **1518**

You will be hated (H8130) **for the sake** (H5668) **of Christ's** (the Messiah's) (H4899) **name.** (H8034)

שנא עבור משיח שם

340 + 358 + 278 + 351 = **1327**

PERSECUTION (G1375) = διωγμῶν = **1327**

There will be (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation,** (H6869) **and then** (H227) **you will be afflicted,** (H6031) **and they shall kill you,** (H5221) **and you shall be hated** (H8130) **of all** (H3605) **nations,** (H1471) **for my name's** (H8034) **sake.** (H5668)

יהיה גדול צרה אז ענה נכה שנא כל גוי שם עבור

278 + 340 + 19 + 50 + 351 + 75 + 125 + 8 + 295 + 43 + 20 = **1604**

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλιψεων = **1604**

In the last (H319) **days** (H3117) **the children** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **will be afflicted,** (H6031) **and killed,** (H5221) **and hated** (H8130) **for the sake** (H5668) **of Jesus' (Yeshua)** (H3442) **name.** (H8034)

אחרית יום בין אלהים ענה נכה שנא עבור ישוע שם

340 + 386 + 278 + 351 + 75 + 125 + 86 + 52 + 56 + 619 = **2368**

JESUS (G2424) **CHRIST** (G5547) = Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 888 + 1480 = **2368**

The elect, the children of God, who will be persecuted in the last days for the sake of Jesus' name, are Christians.

In the last (H319) days (H3117) there shall be (H1961) tribulation, (H6869) and you shall be hated (H8130) of all (H3605) men.

אַחֲרֵית יוֹם הַיְהִי צָרָה שְׁנָא כָּל

$$50 + 351 + 295 + 20 + 56 + 619 = 1391$$

CHRISTIAN (G5546) = Χριστιανόν = 1391

In the last (H319) days (H3117) there shall be (H1961) tribulation, (H6869) and you will be afflicted, (H6031) and they shall kill you, (H5221) and you shall be hated. (H8130)

אַחֲרֵית יוֹם הַיְהִי צָרָה עֲנָה נִכְהָ שְׁנָא

$$351 + 75 + 125 + 295 + 20 + 56 + 619 = 1541$$

CHRISTIAN (G5546) (root word spelling) = Χριστιανός = 1541

In the last days, in the time of tribulation, Jesus warned that his followers would be afflicted, and killed, and hated until his return.

In the last (H319) days, (H3117) you will be afflicted, (H6031) and killed, (H5221) until (H5704) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) comes. (H935)

אַחֲרֵית יוֹם עֲנָה נִכְהָ עַד בֶּן אָדָם בּוֹא

$$9 + 45 + 52 + 74 + 75 + 125 + 56 + 619 = 1055$$

HATE (G3404) (root word spelling) = μισέω = 1055

You shall be afflicted, (H6031) and they shall kill (H5221) you, and you shall be hated (H8130) of all (H3605) nations (H1471) until (H5704) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) comes (H935) again. (H5750)

עֲנָה נִכְהָ שְׁנָא כָּל גּוֹי עַד יֵשׁוּעַ מְשִׁיחַ בּוֹא עוֹד

$$80 + 9 + 358 + 386 + 74 + 19 + 50 + 351 + 75 + 125 = 1527$$

If (H518) you confess (H3034) that Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) is the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) you will be persecuted (H7291) until (H5704) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) comes (H935) in the end. (H7093)

אִם יִדְהָ יֵשׁוּעַ בֶּן אֱלֹהִים רִדְף עַד יֵשׁוּעַ בּוֹא קֵץ

$$190 + 9 + 386 + 74 + 284 + 86 + 52 + 386 + 19 + 41 = 1527$$

PERSECUTION (G1375) = διωγμους = 1527

In the last (H319) days (H3117) you will be persecuted, (H7291) and killed, (H5221) and hated (H8130) of all (H3605) nations, (H1471) until (H5704) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) comes. (H935)

אחרית יום רדף נכה שנא כל גוי עד בן אדם בוא

$$9 + 45 + 52 + 74 + 19 + 50 + 351 + 75 + 284 + 56 + 619 = 1634$$

PERSECUTE (G1377) (root word spelling) = διώκω = 1634

It shall come to pass (H1961) that whosoever (H3605) confesses (H3034) the name (H8034) of Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) will be persecuted (H7291) until (H5704) the LORD (H3068) comes. (H935)

היה כל ידה שם ישוע רדף עד יהוה בוא

$$9 + 29 + 74 + 284 + 386 + 340 + 19 + 50 + 20 = 1208$$

GREAT (G3173) TRIBULATION (G2347) = μέγας θλίψις = 249 + 959 = 1208

C. The Lord Will Come to Deliver his People from the Tribulation:

Although Jesus warned of the coming tribulation in which the elect would be afflicted, and killed, and hated, for the sake of his name, he provided hope to his followers when he said: *But he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved.* Matthew 24:13.

The following sentence in which Hebrew root words are used to exactly restate what was originally written in Greek for Matthew 24: 9 and Matthew 24:13, confirms the truth of Scripture.

Then (H227) shall you be delivered up (H5414) to be afflicted, (H6031) and they shall kill you, (H5221) and you shall be hated (H8130) of all (H3605) nations, (H1471) for my name's (H8034) sake. (H5668) But (H3588) he that shall endure (H5975) until (H5704) the end, (H7093) the same (H1931) shall be saved. (H3467)

אז נתן ענה נכה שנא כל גוי שם עבור כי עמד עד קץ הוא ישע

$$380 + 12 + 190 + 74 + 114 + 30 + 278 + 340 + 19 + 50 + 351 + 75 + 125 + 500 + 8 = 2546$$

YOU SHALL BE (G2071) HATED (G3404) OF (G5259) ALL (G3959) NATIONS (G1484) = ἔσομαι μισέω ὑπό παῶς ἔθνος = 326 + 1055 + 550 + 281 + 334 = 2546

Although the elect will be persecuted and hated in the last days, those that endure until the end, when the Lord comes again, will be saved.

You shall be afflicted, (H6031) and they shall kill you, (H5221) and you shall be hated, (H8130) but (H3588) he (H1931) that shall endure (H5975) unto (H413) the end, (H7093) the same (H1931) shall be saved. (H3467)

ענה נכה שנא כי הוא עמד אל קץ הוא ישע

$$380 + 12 + 190 + 31 + 114 + 12 + 30 + 351 + 75 + 125 = 1320$$

SAVE (G4982) = σωσον = **1320**

There will be (H1961) **tribulation,** (H6869) **and you will be afflicted,** (H6031) **but** (H3588) **the LORD** (H3068) **will save** (H3467) **he that shall endure** (H5975) **unto** (H413) **the end.** (H7093)

היה צרה ענה כי יהיה ישע עמד אל קן

$$190 + 31 + 114 + 380 + 26 + 30 + 125 + 295 + 20 = 1211$$

SAVE (G4982) = σωσαι = **1211**

You will be persecuted, (H7291) **and afflicted;** (H6031) **and they shall kill you,** (H5221) **and you shall be hated** (H8130) **of all** (H3605) **nations.** (H1471) **But** (H3588) **he that shall endure** (H5975) **until** (H5704) **the LORD** (H3068) **comes** (H935) **again** (H5750) **in the end** (H7093) **will be saved.** (H3467)

רדף ענה נכה שנא כל גוי כי עמד עד יהיה בוא עוד קן ישע

$$380 + 190 + 80 + 9 + 26 + 74 + 114 + 30 + 19 + 50 + 351 + 75 + 125 + 284 = 1807$$

You shall be delivered up (H5414) **to be afflicted,** (H6031) **and you shall be hated.** (H8130) **But** (H3588) **God** (H430) **will save** (H3467) **he that shall endure** (H5975) **unto** (H413) **the end.** (H7093)

נתן ענה שנא כי אלהים ישע עמד אל קן

$$190 + 31 + 114 + 380 + 86 + 30 + 351 + 125 + 500 = 1807$$

SAVE (G4982) (root word spelling) = σωζω = **1807**

Then (H227) **shall you be delivered up** (H5414) **to be afflicted,** (H6031) **and they shall kill you,** (H5221) **and you shall be hated** (H8130) **for Christ's** (H4899) **name** (H8034) **sake.** (H5668) **But** (H3588) **he** (H1931) **that shall endure** (H5975) **until** (H5704) **the end,** (H7093) **the same** (H1931) **shall be saved.** (H3467)

אז נתן ענה נכה שנא משיח שם עבור כי הוא עמד עד קן הוא ישע

$$380 + 12 + 190 + 74 + 114 + 12 + 30 + 278 + 340 + 358 + 351 + 75 + 125 + 500 + 8 = 2847$$

THE SAME (G3778) **SHALL BE SAVED** (G4982) = οὗτος σωζω = 1040 + 1807 = **2847**

Those who are persecuted for the sake of Jesus' name, but endure until the end, will be saved. The following two gematria associations confirm the name which has the power to save.

Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) **said,** (H559) **you will be hated** (H8130) **for my name's** (H8034) **sake;** (H5668) **but** (H3588) **he that shall endure** (H5975) **until** (H5704) **the end,** (H7093) **the same** (H1931) **shall be saved.** (H3467)

משיח אמר שנא שם עבֹר כִּי עֹמֵד עַד קֵץ הוּא יִשַׁע

380 + 12 + 190 + 74 + 114 + 30 + 278 + 340 + 351 + 241 + 358 = **2368**

JESUS (G2424) **CHRIST** (G5547) = Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 888 + 1480 = **2368**

You will be delivered up (H5414) **to be afflicted,** (H6031) **and they shall kill you,** (H5221) **and you shall be hated** (H8130) **of all** (H3605) **nations,** (H1471) **for the sake** (H5668) **Jesus'** (Yeshua) (H3442) **name.** (H8034) **But** (H3588) **he that shall endure** (H5975) **until** (H5704) **the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **comes** (H935) **again** (H3254) **in the end** (H7093) **will be saved.** (H3467)

נִתֵּן עֲנָה נֹכַח שְׁנֵא כֹּל גֹּי עֹבֹר יִשׁוּע שֵׁם כִּי עֹמֵד עַד בֶּן אָדָם בּוֹא יִסַּף קֵץ יִשַׁע

380 + 190 + 150 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 74 + 114 + 30 + 340 + 386 + 278 + 19 + 50 + 351 + 75 + 125 + 500 = **3168**

LORD (G2962) **JESUS** (G2424) **CHRIST** (G5547) = Κύριος Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 800 + 888 + 1480 = **3168**

Throughout the Old Testament prophecies, the Day of the Lord, is described as a day of God's wrath and vengeance upon those who oppose him, and his people. When the Day of the Lord comes in the end, the Lord will come to destroy the enemies of God, but first, the elect will be rescued from the persecution of the enemy.

There shall be (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **and the elect** (H972) **will be persecuted** (H7291) **until** (H5704) **the Day** (H3117) **of the LORD** (H3068) **in the end.** (H7093)

הִיָּה גְדוֹל צָרָה בַּחֵיר רִדְף עַד יוֹם יְהוּה קֵץ

190 + 26 + 56 + 74 + 284 + 220 + 295 + 43 + 20 = **1208**

GREAT (G3173) **TRIBULATION** (G2347) = μέγας θλίψις = 249 + 959 = **1208**

The elect will be subjected to great tribulation until Christ comes again to deliver them, and they will be gathered to be with the Lord.

Then (H227) **shall be** (H1961) **tribulation** (H6862) **such as** (H834) **was not,** (H3808) **until** (H5704) **the LORD** (H3068) **comes.** (H935)

אִז הִיָּה צָר אֲשֶׁר לֹא עַד יְהוּה בּוֹא

9 + 26 + 74 + 31 + 501 + 290 + 20 + 8 = **959**

TRIBULATION/TROUBLE (root word spelling) (G2347) = θλίψις = **959**

There shall be (H1961) **trouble** (H6869) **until** (H5704) **the time** (H6256) **the LORD** (H3068) **shall deliver** (H4422) **you.**

הִיָּה צָרָה עַד עֵת יְהוּה מִלֵּט

$$79 + 26 + 470 + 74 + 295 + 20 = 964$$

TRIBULATION/TROUBLE (G2347) = θλιψεις = **964**

When H6862 (gematria value 290) is used for “trouble” in place of H6869 (gematria value 295) which is used in the above sentence, the gematria value of the sentence is the same as the root word spelling of the Greek word for “tribulation/trouble.”

There shall be (H1961) **trouble** (H6862) **until** (H5704) **the time** (H6256) **the LORD** (H3068) **shall deliver** (H4422) **you.**

היה צר עד עת יהוה מלט

$$79 + 26 + 470 + 74 + 290 + 20 = 959$$

TRIBULATION/TROUBLE (root word spelling) (G2347) = θλιψις = **959**

There shall be (H1961) **trouble** (H6869) **until** (H5704) **that** (H1931) **time** (H6256) **the people** (H5971) **shall be delivered.** (H4422)

היה צרה עד הוא עת עם מלט

$$79 + 110 + 470 + 12 + 74 + 295 + 20 = 1060$$

There are three Greek words that are found in the Bible which show a direct association with the gematria value of this truth from Scripture.

DISTURBANCE/TROUBLE (G5016) = ταραχην = **1060**

In verse 2 of Daniel Chapter 12, it says that during the time of great tribulation, “*many that sleep in the dust will awake.*” When the Lord comes to deliver the elect, may that sleep will awake. Note the other words with the value of **1060**.

MANY (G4183) = πολλων = **1060**

SLEEP (G2518) = καθευδοντας = **1060**

The following three sentences in which the same gematria value is calculated for each, reveals the truth; great tribulation will continue until the Lord comes to deliver the elect.

There shall be (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6862) **such as** (H834) **never** (H3808) **was** (H1961) **until** (H5704) **the LORD** (H3068) **comes.** (H935)

היה גדול צר אשר לא היה עד יהוה בוא

$$9 + 26 + 74 + 20 + 31 + 501 + 290 + 43 + 20 = 1014$$

The elect (H972) **will see** (H7200) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **until** (H5704) **the LORD** (H3068) **comes** (H935) **to gather** (H622) **them.**

בחיר ראה גדול צרה עד יהוה בוא אסף

$$141 + 9 + 26 + 74 + 295 + 43 + 206 + 220 = 1014$$

There shall be (H1961) great (H1419) tribulation (H6862) on the earth (H776) until (H5704) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) comes (H935) in the end. (H7093)

היה גדול צר ארץ עד בן אדם בוא קץ

190 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 74 + 291 + 290 + 43 + 20 = **1014**

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλιψειν = 1014

In the end, the Lord will come to deliver the elect from those who persecute them during the time of great tribulation.

The elect (H972) will endure (H5975) great (H1419) tribulation, (H6869) and then (H227) the LORD (H3068) will come (H935) to deliver (H5337) the elect (H972) from (H4480) the enemy. (H341)

בחקיר עמד גדול צרה אז יהוה בוא נצל בחקיר מן אוב

13 + 90 + 220 + 170 + 9 + 26 + 8 + 295 + 43 + 114 + 220 = **1208**

GREAT (G3173) TRIBULATION (G2347) = μεγας θλιψις = 249 + 959 = 1208

The elect, all those who confess the name of Jesus, will be persecuted during the time of great tribulation. But Daniel's prophecy says that the Lord will deliver "everyone that shall be found written in the book": *And at that time shall Michael stand up, the great prince which standeth for the children of thy people: and there shall be a time of trouble such as never was since there was a nation even to that time: and at that time thy people shall be delivered, every one that shall be found written in the book. And many of them that sleep in the dust of the earth shall awake, some to everlasting life, and some to shame and everlasting contempt.* Daniel 12: 1-2. "The book," of which Daniel wrote is the book of life," as prophesied in Revelation: *And I saw a great white throne, and him that sat on it, from whose face the earth and the heaven fled away; and there was found no place for them. And I saw the dead, small and great, stand before God; and the books were opened: and another book was opened, which is the book of life: and the dead were judged out of those things which were written in the books, according to their works. And the sea gave up the dead which were in it; and death and hell delivered up the dead which were in them: and they were judged every man according to their works. And death and hell were cast into the lake of fire. This is the second death. And whosoever was not found written in the book of life was cast into the lake of fire.* Revelation 20:11-15. Jesus Christ, the Son of man, and Son of God, is the great prince that will come to deliver from the Great Tribulation all those whose names are found written in the book of life.

There will be (H1961) great (H1419) tribulation (H6869) until (H5704) the great (H1419) prince (H8269) which stands (H5975) for the people. (H5971) comes. (H935)

היה גדול צרה עד גדול שר עמד עם בוא

9 + 110 + 114 + 500 + 43 + 74 + 295 + 43 + 20 = **1208**

GREAT (G3173) TRIBULATION (G2347) = μεγας θλιψις = 249 + 959 = 1208

There shall be (H1961) a time (H6256) of great (H1419) tribulation, (H6862) and a great (H1419) prince (H8269) shall stand up. (H5975)

היה עת גדול צר גדול שר עמד

$$114 + 500 + 43 + 290 + 43 + 470 + 20 = 1480$$

CHRIST (G5547) = Χριστός = 1480

In a time (H6256) of great (H1419) tribulation (H6862) a great (H1419) prince (H8269) will deliver (H4422) everyone (H3605) that is found (H4672) written (H3789) in the book. (H5612)

עת גדול צר גדול שר מלט כל מצא כתב ספר

$$340 + 422 + 131 + 50 + 79 + 500 + 43 + 290 + 43 + 470 = 2368$$

There will be (H1961) great (H1419) tribulation (H6869) until (H5704) the great (H1419) prince (H8269) which stands (H5975) for the people (H5971) comes, (H935) and the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) will deliver (H4422) everyone (H3605) that is found (H4672) written (H3789) in the book. (H5612)

היה גדול צרה עד גדול שר עמד עם בוא בן אלהים מלט כל מצא כתב ספר

$$340 + 422 + 131 + 50 + 79 + 86 + 52 + 9 + 110 + 114 + 500 + 43 + 74 + 295 + 43 + 20 = 2368$$

JESUS (G2424) CHRIST (G5547) = Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 888 + 1480 = 2368

There shall be (H1961) a time (H6256) of great (H1419) tribulation, (H6862) and a great (H1419) prince (H8269) which stands (H5975) for the people, (H5971) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) will deliver (H4422) everyone (H3605) that is found (H4672) written (H3789) in the book. (H5612)

היה עת גדול צר גדול שר עמד עם ישוע יחיד בן אלהים מלט כל מצא כתב ספר

$$340 + 422 + 131 + 50 + 79 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 386 + 110 + 114 + 500 + 43 + 290 + 43 + 470 + 20 = 3168$$

LORD (G2962) JESUS (G2424) CHRIST (G5547) = Κύριος Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 800 + 888 + 1480 = 3168

The Bible seems to be quite clear as to when Christ will return to gather the elect. If the words of Scripture are accepted, then the rapture will occur after a time of tribulation, and not before. It is written that Jesus said: *But in those days, after that tribulation, the sun shall be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light, and the stars of heaven shall fall, and the powers that are in heaven shall be shaken. And then they shall see the Son of man coming in the clouds with great power and glory. And then shall he send his angels, and shall gather together his elect from the four winds, from the uttermost part of earth, to the uttermost part of heaven.* Mark 13: 24-27.

Very similar words are attributed to Jesus in the Gospel of Matthew: *Immediately after the tribulation of those days shall the sun be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light, and the stars shall fall from heaven, and the powers of the heavens shall be shaken: and then shall*

appear the sign of the Son of man in heaven: and then shall all the tribes of the earth mourn, and they shall see the Son of man coming in the clouds of heaven with power and great glory. And he shall send his angels with a great sound of a trumpet, and they shall gather together his elect from the four winds, from one end of heaven to the other. Matthew 24: 29-31. I believe that in the last days there will be a time of tribulation during which the elect will be afflicted along with unbelievers, but at God's appointed time, the Lord will come to deliver his elect. After the time of tribulation determined by God has been fulfilled, Christ will return to deliver the elect, and at that time all will see the Son of man coming with power and glory.

For (H3588) in those (H1992) days (H3117) there shall be (H1961) a time (H6256) of great (H1419) tribulation. (H6869)

כי מֵה יוֹם הָיָה עֵת גְּדוֹל צָרָה

295 + 43 + 470 + 20 + 56 + 45 + 30 = **959**

TRIBULATION/TROUBLE (root word spelling) (G2347) = θλιψις = **959**

For (H3588) there shall be (H1961) great (H1419) tribulation (H6862) on the earth (H776) until (H5704) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) comes (H935) again. (H5750)

כי הָיָה גְּדוֹל צָר אֶרֶץ עַד בֶּן אָדָם בּוֹא עוֹד

80 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 74 + 291 + 290 + 43 + 20 + 30 = **964**

TRIBULATION/TROUBLE (G2347) = θλιψεις = **964**

There shall be (H1961) a time (H6256) great (H1419) tribulation (H6862) until (H5704) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) comes (H935) again (H3254) in the end. (H7093)

הָיָה גְּדוֹל צָר עַד מְשִׁיחַ בּוֹא יִסַּף קֵץ

190 + 150 + 9 + 358 + 74 + 290 + 43 + 470 + 20 = **1604**

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλιψεων = **1604**

There are two other Greek words which have the gematria value of **1604**, and confirm that during the time of tribulation, Christ will come again to deliver the elect who have endured persecution.

DELIVER/TO RESCUE (G4506) = ρυσθωμεν = **1604**

PERSECUTE (G1377) = διωξουσιν = **1604**

There will be great tribulation until the Son of man comes again, as the gematria value of the next three sentences confirm.

In the last (H319) days (H3117) there will be (H1961) great (H1419) tribulation (H6862) until (H5704) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) comes. (H935)

אַחֲרֵית יוֹם הָיָה גְּדוֹל צָר בֶּן אָדָם בּוֹא

$$9 + 45 + 52 + 74 + 290 + 43 + 56 + 619 = 1208$$

There shall be (H1961) great (H1419) tribulation (H6869) on earth (H776) until (H5704) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) returns (H7725) again. (H5750)

הָיְהִי גְדוֹל צָרָה אֶרֶץ עַד בֶּן אָדָם שׁוֹב עוֹד

$$80 + 308 + 45 + 52 + 74 + 291 + 295 + 43 + 20 = 1208$$

GREAT (G3173) TRIBULATION (G2347) = μέγας θλίψις = 249 + 959 = 1208

There shall be (H1961) a time (H6256) great (H1419) tribulation (H6869) upon (H5921) the earth (H776) until (H5704) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) returns (H7725) to save (H3467) the elect. (H972)

הָיְהִי עֵת גְדוֹל צָרָה עַל אֶרֶץ עַד בֶּן אָדָם שׁוֹב יֵשַׁע בְּחִיר

$$220 + 380 + 308 + 45 + 52 + 74 + 291 + 100 + 295 + 43 + 470 + 20 = 2298$$

A TIME (G5550) OF GREAT (G3173) TRIBULATION (G2347) = χρόνος μέγας θλίψις = 1090 + 249 + 959 = 2298

It will be after, and not before, the time of tribulation, that the Son of man will come to gather the elect.

After (H310) the great (H1419) tribulation, (H6869) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) will come (H935) to gather (H622) the elect. (H972)

אַחַר גְּדוֹ צָרָה בֶּן אָדָם בּוֹא אֶסְף בְּחִיר

$$220 + 141 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 295 + 43 + 209 = 1014$$

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλίψισις = 1014

Immediately after those days of tribulation, all will see the Son of man coming with power and glory.

Immediately (H4116) after (H310) the tribulation (H6869) of those (H1992) days, (H3117) all (H3605) shall see (H7200) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) coming (H935) in the clouds (H6051) with (H5793) power (H3581) and great (H1419) glory. (H3519)

מִהַר אַחַר צָרָה הֵם יוֹם כָּל רֹאֵה בֶּן אָדָם בּוֹא עֲנַן שָׁמַיִם עִם כַּח גְּדוֹל כְּבוֹד

$$32 + 43 + 28 + 110 + 170 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 206 + 50 + 56 + 45 + 295 + 209 + 245 = 1595$$

SEE (G2334) = θεωρουσαι = 1595

POWER/AUTHORITY (G1849) = εξουσιων = 1595

After those days of tribulation, the Lord will send his angels to gather the elect in the resurrection of believers.

After (H310) those (H1992) days, (H3117) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) will gather (H622) his elect. (H972)

אחר הם יום בן אדם אסף בחיר

$$220 + 141 + 45 + 52 + 56 + 45 + 209 = 768$$

A RAISING UP/RESURRECTION (G386) = ἀναστάσει = 768

In that (H1931) **day,** (H3117) **the LORD** (H3068) **will send** (H7971) **his angels** (H4397) **to gather** (H622) **the elect,** (H972) **and they will be delivered.** (H4422)

הוא יום יהוה שלח מלאך אסף בחיר מלט

$$79 + 220 + 141 + 91 + 338 + 26 + 56 + 12 = 963$$

RESURRECTION (G386) (root word spelling) = ἀναστασις = 963

As it is written in Scripture, the Son of man will be seen coming in the clouds with power and glory, and will send his angels to gather the elect. Once again, gematria values of the next three sentences give additional confirmation of the truth in Scripture, with the numerical value of the sentences being equal to three different spellings for the Greek word that means "gather together."

The Son (H1121) **of man** (H120) **shall come** (H935) **and his angels** (H4397) **shall gather together** (H622) **his elect** (H972) **from** (H4480) **earth** (H776) **and heaven.** (H8064)

בן אדם בוא מלאך אסף בחיר מן ארץ שמים

$$390 + 291 + 90 + 220 + 141 + 91 + 9 + 45 + 52 = 1329$$

GATHER TOGETHER (G4863) = συναχθηναί = 1329

They shall see (H7200) **the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **coming** (H935) **in the clouds** (H7834) **and then** (H227) **he shall send** (H7971) **his angels** (H4397) **to gather together** (H622) **his elect** (H972) **from** (H4480) **earth.** (H776)

ראה בן אדם בוא שחק אז שלח מלאך אסף בחיר מן ארץ

$$291 + 90 + 220 + 141 + 91 + 338 + 8 + 408 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 206 = 1899$$

GATHER TOGETHER (G4863) = συναχθησονται = 1899

They shall see (H7200) **the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **coming** (H935) **with** (H5973) **power** (H1369) **and glory** (H3519) **and then** (H227) **his angels** (H4397) **shall gather together** (H622) **the elect** (H972) **from** (H4480) **earth.** (H776)

ראה בן אדם בוא עם גבורה כבוד אז מלאך אסף בחיר מן ארץ

$$291 + 90 + 220 + 141 + 91 + 8 + 32 + 216 + 110 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 206 = 1511$$

GATHER TOGETHER (G4863) = συναξω = 1511

The following sentence has a gematria value equal to that of three different Greek words which provide further evidence to confirm scriptural truth.

The LORD (H3068) will come (H935) in the end (H319) to gather (H622) the children (H1121) of God (H430) and they will escape (H4422) the great (H1419) tribulation. (H6869)

יהוה בוא אחרית אסף בן אלהים מלט גדול צרה

$$295 + 43 + 79 + 86 + 52 + 141 + 619 + 9 + 26 = 1350$$

GATHER TOGETHER/TO COME TOGETHER (G4896) = συλλογντος = 1350

When the Lord returns to gather the elect, the Son of man is said to be seen coming in the clouds “with power and glory.” Note two other words which have the gematria value of **1350**:

POWER (G1411) = δυναμεων = 1350

GLORY (G2744) = καυχησομαι = 1350

Jesus is doing the will of the Father when he comes again to gather God’s children.

In the end (H319) the Father (H1) will send (H7971) his only (H3173) Son (H1121) again. (H3254)

אחרית אב שלח יחיד בן יסף

$$150 + 52 + 52 + 32 + 338 + 3 + 619 = 1194$$

SEND/AGAIN SEND (G3992) = πεμφθεντες = 1194

The Father (H1) will send (H7971) his only (H3173) Son (H1121) to gather (H622) the children (H1121) of God (H430) from (H4480) the earth. (H776)

אב שלח יחיד בן אסף בן אלהים מן ארץ

$$291 + 90 + 86 + 52 + 141 + 52 + 32 + 338 + 3 = 1085$$

GATHER/BE GATHERED TOGETHER (G4863) = συναγονται = 1085

The Father (H1) will send (H7971) his only (H3173) Son (H1121) to gather (H622) the children (H1121) of God (H430) from (H4480) the earth (H776) in the end. (H7093)

אב שלח יחד בן אסף בן אלהים מן ארץ קץ

$$190 + 291 + 90 + 86 + 52 + 141 + 52 + 52 + 32 + 338 + 3 = 1275$$

GATHER/BE GATHERED TOGETHER (G4863) = συνηθη = 1275

The Father (H1) will send (H7971) his only (H3173) Son (H1121) to gather (H622) the children (H1121) of God (H430) from (H4480) the earth (H776) in the last (H319) day. (H3117)

אב שלח יחיד בן אסף בן אלהים מן ארץ אחרית יום

$$56 + 619 + 291 + 90 + 86 + 52 + 141 + 52 + 32 + 338 + 3 = 1760$$

GATHERING TOGETHER (G1997) = επισυναγωγης = 1760

In the end the Father will send his only Son again, and the elect will be saved, and gathered to be received into the family of God.

In the end (H319) the Father (H1) will send (H7971) his only (H3173) Son. (H1121)

אחרית אב שלח יחיד בן

$$52 + 32 + 338 + 3 + 619 = 1044$$

RECEIVE/TO TAKE UP/TO RECEIVE INTO ONE'S FAMILY (G1209) = δεχομενος = 1044

In the end (H319) there will be (H1961) great (H1419) tribulation, (H6869) and the Father (H1) will send (H7971) his only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) to gather (H622) the elect. (H972)

אחרית יהיה גדול צרה אב שלח יחיד ילד בן אסף בחיר

$$220 + 141 + 52 + 344 + 2 + 338 + 3 + 295 + 43 + 20 + 619 = 1807$$

SAVE (G4982) (root word spelling) = σωζω = 1807

D. The Days of Tribulation will be Shortened:

According to Scripture, the days of tribulation will be shortened for the elect's sake: *For then shall be great tribulation, such as was not since the beginning of the world to this time, no, nor ever shall be. And except those days should be shortened, there should no flesh be saved: but for the elect's sake those days shall be shortened.* Matthew 24:21-22. The days of tribulation will be shortened so that not all of the elect will perish. The Lord will deliver his elect from the persecution and tribulation of the end times.

The following three sentences, each having the same gematria value, confirm that the time of tribulation will be shortened for the elect's sake.

But (H3588) for the elect's (H972) sake, (H5668) whom (H834) the LORD (H3068) has chosen (H977)

כי בחיר עבור אשר יהוה בחר

$$210 + 26 + 501 + 278 + 220 + 30 = 1265$$

For the elect's (H972) sake (H5668) the LORD (H3068) will shorten (H7114) the days (H3117) of tribulation. (H6869)

בחיר עבור יהוה קצר יום צרה

$$295 + 56 + 390 + 26 + 278 + 220 = 1265$$

Except (H3588) (H518) those (H1992) days (H3117) be shortened (H7114) no (H3808) flesh (H1320) would be saved. (H5337)

כי אם הם יום קצר לא בשר נצל

$$170 + 502 + 31 + 390 + 56 + 45 + 41 + 30 = 1265$$

SHORTEN (G2856) = εκολοβωθησαν = **1265**

God (H430) **will shorten** (H7114) **those** (H1992) **days** (H3117) **of tribulation** (H6869) **in the end.** (H7093)

אלהים קצר הם יום צרה קץ

$$190 + 295 + 56 + 45 + 390 + 86 = 1062$$

SHORTEN (G2856) (root word spelling) = κολοβόω = **1062**

In the end, (H7093) **the days** (H3117) **of tribulation** (H6869) **will be shortened** (H7114) **and the elect** (H972) **will escape** (H4422) **from** (H4480) **persecution.** (H7291)

קץ יום צרה קצר בתירן מלט מן רדף

$$284 + 90 + 79 + 220 + 390 + 295 + 56 + 190 = 1604$$

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλιψεων = **1604**

DELIVER/TO RESCUE (G4506) = ρυσθωμεν = **1604**

PERSECUTE (G1377) = διωξουσιν = **1604**

The elect who are gathered in the Day of the Lord will escape when the time of great tribulation is shortened, and comes to an end with the coming of Jesus.

The days (H3117) **of tribulation** (H6869) **will be shortened,** (H7114) **and the LORD** (H3068) **will come** (H935) **in the end** (H7093) **to deliver** (H4422) **the elect.** (H972)

יום צרה קצר יהוה בוא קץ מלט בחיר

$$220 + 79 + 190 + 9 + 26 + 390 + 295 + 56 = 1265$$

SHORTEN (G2856) = εκολοβωθησαν = **1265**

In the end (H319) **the Father** (H1) **will send** (H7971) **his only** (H3173) **Son** (H1121) **to gather** (H622) **all** (H3605) **his children.** (H1121)

אחרית אב שלח יחיד בן אסף כל בן

$$52 + 50 + 141 + 52 + 32 + 338 + 3 + 619 = 1287$$

ESCAPE/SAVE/KEEP FROM PERISHING (G1295) = διεσωθησαν = **1287**

KNIT TOGETHER/TO GATHER (G4822) = συμβιβαζοντες = **1287**

At the appointed time (H4150) **of the end,** (H7093) **in the Day** (H3117) **of the LORD,** (H3068) **the LORD** (H3068) **will come** (H935) **again** (H5750) **to gather** (H622) **the children** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **from** (H4480) **the earth,** (H776) **to escape** (H4422) **the great** (H1419) **tribulation.** (H6869)

מועד קץ יום יהוה יהוה בוא עוד אסף בן אלהים מן ארץ מלט גדול צרה

295 + 43 + 79 + 291 + 90 + 86 + 52 + 141 + 80 + 9 + 26 + 26 + 56 + 190 + 120 = **1584**

(The only word of this value) **ESCAPE/SAVE/ RESCUE** (G1295) = δῖασωθεντες = **1584**

E. A Time, Times, and a Half:

The Lord will shorten the days of tribulation for the elect's sake, but how long will the Great Tribulation last? In Daniel Chapter 12, a time of tribulation is prophesied to come, and Daniel, in describing his vision, reveals the duration of the tribulation that will come: *And I heard the man clothed in linen, which was upon the waters of the river, when he held up his right hand and his left hand unto heaven, and swore by him that liveth for ever that **it shall be for a time, times, and an half**; and when he shall have accomplished to scatter the power of the holy people, all these things shall be finished.* Daniel 12:7. A "time, times, and an half," is another way of saying three and a half years. The final verses of Daniel Chapter 12, speak of the number of days until the end: *And he said, Go thy way, Daniel: for the words are closed up and sealed till the time of the end. Many shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand; but the wise shall understand. And from the time that the daily sacrifice shall be taken away, and the abomination that maketh desolate set up, there shall be **a thousand two hundred and ninety days**. Blessed is he that waiteth, and cometh to the **thousand three hundred and five and thirty days**. But go thou thy way till the end be: for thou shalt rest, and stand in thy lot **at the end of the days**.* Daniel 12:9-13. Three and a half years, if each month is taken to be 30 days, is 1260 days. The 1290 days, and 1335 days until the end, is a bit longer than three and a half years, and creates some confusion when compared to the end time prophecy found in Revelation.

The vision of the Great Tribulation which John described in the Book of Revelation mentions the duration in regard to the "two witnesses," and in regard to the "dragon" that seeks to destroy the "woman" and her child: *And I will give power unto **my two witnesses, and they shall prophesy a thousand two hundred and threescore days**, clothed in sackcloth.... And when they shall have finished their testimony, the beast that ascendeth out of the bottomless pit shall make war against them, and shall overcome them, and kill them.... And after three days and an half the Spirit of life from God entered into them, and they stood upon their feet; and great fear fell upon them which saw them. And they heard a great voice from heaven saying unto them, Come up hither. And they ascended up to heaven in a cloud; and their enemies beheld them.* Revelation 11:3, 7, 11-12. *And there appeared a great wonder in heaven; a woman clothed with the sun, and the moon under her feet, and upon her head a crown of twelve stars: and she being with child cried, travailing in birth, and pained to be delivered. And there appeared another wonder in heaven; and behold a great red dragon, having seven heads and ten horns, and seven crowns upon his heads. And his tail drew the third part of the stars of heaven, and did cast them to the earth: and the dragon stood before the woman which was ready to be delivered, for to devour her child as soon as it was born. And she brought forth a man child, who was to rule all nations with a rod of iron: and her child was caught up unto God, and to his throne. And **the woman fled into the wilderness, where she hath a place prepared of God, that they should feed her there a thousand two hundred and threescore days**.* Revelation 12:1-6. In a subsequent verse from the

same chapter in Revelation, the “woman,” being symbolic of the church, is protected by God for a time, times, and a half: *Therefore rejoice, ye heavens, and ye that dwell in them. Woe to the inhabitants of the earth and of the sea! for the devil is come down unto you, having great wrath, because he knoweth that he hath but a short time. And when the dragon saw that he was cast unto the earth, he persecuted the woman which brought forth the man child. And to the woman were given two wings of a great eagle, that she might fly into the wilderness, into her place, where she is nourished for a time, and times, and half a time, from the face of the serpent.* Revelation 12:12-14. The “two witnesses” very likely represent both Jew and Gentile Christians, and “the woman” is the Church of believers. These will be persecuted and killed during the time of tribulation, but will be under the protection of God, and in the end will be raised up to be with the Lord.

In Chapter 13 of Revelation, the time of persecution of believers is said to be 42 months: *And I stood upon the sand of the sea, and saw a beast rise up out of the sea, having seven heads and ten horns, and upon his horns ten crowns, and upon his heads the name of blasphemy. And the beast which I saw was like unto a leopard, and his feet were as the feet of a bear, and his mouth as the mouth of a lion: and the dragon gave him his power, and his seat, and great authority. And I saw one of his heads as it were wounded to death; and his deadly wound was healed: and all the world wondered after the beast. And they worshipped the dragon which gave power unto the beast: and they worshipped the beast, saying, Who is like unto the beast? who is able to make war with him? And there was given unto him a mouth speaking great things and blasphemies; and power was given unto him to continue forty and two months.* Revelation 13:1-5. The “beast” will have power on earth for forty-two months, which is 1260 days, which is three and half years; a time, times, and a half. The number of days in the prophecy of Daniel, and the number of days in Revelation are nearly, but not exactly, the same. I am unable to explain the additional 30 days of Daniel’s prophecy compared to the 1260 days in Revelation, and the additional 45 days when using 1335 days from Daniel’s prophecy. These days apparently refer to some unknown starting time before the time of tribulation, or some additional period of time after the Great Tribulation has concluded; perhaps the time of God’s judgement upon the earth. However, a time, times, and a half, that is prophesied in Daniel, and also in Revelation, and 1260 days, as well as the 42 months, that is prophesied in Revelation, all indicate the duration of Great Tribulation to be a period of three and half years.

F. Daniel’s 70 Weeks:

Another prophecy of Daniel’s, which prophesies the duration of time in relation to a decree to rebuild Jerusalem until the coming of the Messiah, and extends to the end, has been used to claim a period of either seven years, or three and a half years of tribulation in the end times. A discussion of this prophecy begins with the prophet Jeremiah.

Around 626 BC, Jeremiah prophesied that Nebuchadnezzar and his Babylonian army would destroy Jerusalem, and the Hebrew people would then endure 70 years of captivity, because of their disobedience to God. *The word that came to Jeremiah concerning all the people of Judah in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah, that was the first year of*

Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon; the which Jeremiah the prophet spake unto all the people of Judah, and to all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, saying, And the LORD hath sent unto you all his servants the prophets, rising early and sending them; but ye have not hearkened, nor inclined your ear to hear. They said, Turn ye again now every one from his evil way, and from the evil of your doings, and dwell in the land that the LORD hath given unto you and to your fathers for ever and ever: and go not after other gods to serve them, and to worship them, and provoke me not to anger with the works of your hands; and I will do you no hurt. Yet ye have not hearkened unto me, saith the LORD; that ye might provoke me to anger with the works of your hands to your own hurt. Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts; Because ye have not heard my words, behold, I will send and take all the families of the north, saith the LORD, and Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon, my servant, and will bring them against this land, and against the inhabitants thereof, and against all these nations round about, and will utterly destroy them, and make them an astonishment, and an hissing, and perpetual desolations. Moreover I will take from them the voice of mirth, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom, and the voice of the bride, the sound of the millstones, and the light of the candle. And this whole land shall be a desolation, and an astonishment; and these nations shall serve the king of Babylon seventy years. Jeremiah 25:1-11.

Nebuchadnezzar attacked Jerusalem several times after Jeremiah's prophecy, until he finally destroyed the city and the Jewish Temple in 587/586 BC. He had earlier taken prisoners back to Babylon in 605 BC (during which time the prophet Daniel was taken), in 597 BC, and after the city was destroyed in 586 BC, most of the inhabitants of Jerusalem had been taken captive. Subsequently, the Babylonian empire was conquered by the Persian empire led by king Cyrus in 539 BC, and the Hebrew exiles, including the prophet Daniel, then came under control of the Persians. While serving king Cyrus, in the second year of "Darius the Mede," Cyrus issued a decree to allow the Hebrews to return to their homeland, and to rebuild the city.

There is debate as to who "Darius the Mede" is, as there is no listing of a king Darius in extra-biblical records during the time of Daniel's prophecy, and not until the time of Darius the Great, who reigned over the Persian empire from 522-486 BC. Some believe that "Darius the Mede" is another name for Cyrus. Bible scholar Steven Anderson did a Ph.D. dissertation on the subject, and wrote a book entitled *Darius the Mede: A Reappraisal*, concerning the identity of this king. The following is quoted from his website, TruthOnlyBible: "*Cyrus shared power with a Median king until about two years after the fall of Babylon. This Median king is called Cyaxares (II) by the Greek historian Xenophon, but is known by his throne name Darius in the book of Daniel. Cyrus did not make a hostile conquest of Media, did not dethrone the last Median king, and did not become the highest regent in the Medo-Persian Empire until after the fall of Babylon. Cyrus was Darius's co-regent, the hereditary king of the realm of Persia, the crown prince of Media, and the commander of the Medo-Persian army—yet it was still Darius who was officially recognized as the highest power in the realm. Darius died naturally within two years after the fall of Babylon, and as he had no male heir and Cyrus had married his daughter, Cyrus inherited his position upon his death and united the Median and Persian kingdoms in a single throne.*"

Greater than 150 years earlier, Isaiah had prophesied that Cyrus would decree the rebuilding of the Temple. *Thus saith the LORD, thy redeemer, and he that formed thee from the womb, I am the LORD that maketh all things; that stretcheth forth the heavens alone; that spreadeth abroad the earth by myself; that frustrateth the tokens of the liars, and maketh diviners mad; that turneth wise men backward, and maketh their knowledge foolish; that confirmeth the word of his servant, and performeth the counsel of his messengers; that saith to Jerusalem, Thou shalt be inhabited; and to the cities of Judah, Ye shall be built, and I will raise up the decayed places thereof: that saith to the deep, Be dry, and I will dry up thy rivers: that saith of Cyrus, He is my shepherd, and shall perform all my pleasure: even saying to Jerusalem, Thou shalt be built; and to the temple, Thy foundation shall be laid.* Isaiah 44:24-28.

Daniel prophesied the duration of time in relation to a decree to rebuild Jerusalem until the coming of the Messiah, who would then be “cut off,” and extending to the end. This prophecy has been used to claim a period of either seven years, or three and a half years, of tribulation in the end times. Daniel prophesied a specific period of time, beginning from when a command is given to restore and build Jerusalem, until the coming of the Messiah, after which the Messiah will be “cut off” (killed): ***Seventy weeks are determined upon thy people and upon thy holy city, to finish the transgression, and to make an end of sins, and to make reconciliation for iniquity, and to bring in everlasting righteousness, and to seal up the vision and prophecy, and to anoint the most Holy. Know therefore and understand, that from the going forth of the commandment to restore and to build Jerusalem unto the Messiah the Prince shall be seven weeks, and threescore and two weeks: the street shall be built again, and the wall, even in troublous times. And after threescore and two weeks shall Messiah be cut off, but not for himself: and the people of the prince that shall come shall destroy the city and the sanctuary; and the end thereof shall be with a flood, and unto the end of the war desolations are determined. And he shall confirm the covenant with many for one week: and in the midst of the week he shall cause the sacrifice and the oblation to cease, and for the overspreading of abominations he shall make it desolate, even until the consummation, and that determined shall be poured upon the desolate.*** Daniel 9:24-27.

According to this prophecy, the people have been given 70 weeks to finish their transgressions, and make an end to sins, and to bring in everlasting righteousness. The 70 weeks period begins with the commandment to “restore and to build Jerusalem.” Daniel prophesied that from the time of the commandment until the “most Holy” is anointed will be “seven weeks, and three score and two weeks.” Therefore, the number of weeks until the anointing of Jesus as the Messiah was prophesied to be $7 + 62 = 69$ weeks. The Hebrew word for weeks is the same word that is used for seven, and so “seventy weeks” actually means “seventy sevens,” and means: seventy periods of seven, whether it be period of seven days, or seven years. When each “week” of the prophecy is taken to be 7 years in length, then the duration of time from when the commandment to rebuild Jerusalem was given until the anointing (69 weeks) is 483 years. The period of 483 years has been thought to be the time until the anointing of Christ, the triumphal entry into Jerusalem, or his crucifixion, depending upon how the wording of the prophecy is interpreted. That leaves “one week,” or seven more years, to complete the 70 weeks (total of 490 years).

It has become customary for dispensational pre-millennialists to interpret Daniel's prophecy in Chapter 9, to propose that the final period of "one week," or seven years, is related to the tribulation of the end time. This prophecy of Chapter 9, is combined with the prophecy of Daniel Chapter 12, which was quoted above: *And from the time that the daily sacrifice shall be taken away, and the abomination that maketh desolate set up, there shall be a thousand two hundred and ninety days. Blessed is he that waiteth, and cometh to the thousand three hundred and five and thirty days. But go thou thy way till the end be: for thou shalt rest, and stand in thy lot at the end of the days.* Daniel 12:11-13. When both prophecies are combined, it is interpreted such that "the abomination that maketh desolate," "the prince that is to come," the Antichrist, will come at the beginning of the 70th week, and in the middle of the week, he will break a covenant.

Some believe that the tribulation will begin at the beginning of the 70th week. However, it is written that during the last half of the 70th week, the "overspreading of abominations," which is the Great Tribulation, will occur. One half of the symbolic week of 7 years in length is, therefore, three and a half years. Included in the dispensationalist interpretation is that the Temple will be rebuilt in Jerusalem, and daily sacrifices will be instituted until the Antichrist breaks a covenant, and forces them to cease in the middle of the final "week." According to this interpretation, the elect will be "raptured" prior to the beginning of the final week. However, there is no need for daily sacrifices to be re-instituted, as Christ is the one sacrifice for sins forever, and so, in my view, a different interpretation is required.

According to Daniel, he was serving under the Persian king Cyrus when he was told to prophesy by the angel Gabriel. Cyrus, as Isaiah had prophesied, issued a decree in 538 BC to allow the Jews to return to Jerusalem, and to rebuild the Temple. However, if this date is used as the starting point for Daniel's 70 weeks, we arrive at 55 BC, which obviously is not consistent with the time of Jesus. Although the Temple was finished in 516 BC, Jerusalem was not fully rebuilt. Subsequent to the decree of Cyrus, another Persian king, Artaxerxes, gave two decrees concerning work on the Temple and the city. This is recorded in Ezra (Ezra 7:11-26), and the first decree occurred in 458/457 BC. Thirteen years later, in 445/444 BC, Artaxerxes decreed permission for Nehemiah to rebuild the walls of Jerusalem (Nehemiah 2:1-8).

After researching the various theories upon how to interpret Daniel's 70 weeks prophecy, I have found that there really is no consensus as to the proper interpretation. Some use the decree of 458/457 BC as the starting point of the 69 weeks (483 years), while others use the decree of 445/444 BC. The end point for some is the anointing of Jesus as the Christ (either his baptism, or his triumphal entry into Jerusalem), and others use the time of his crucifixion. Various "concessions" are made, from using a prophetic year of 360 days instead of 365 days, to proposing specific dates which are not given in Scripture, to making the date that Tiberius began his reign (which the ministry of John the Baptist is said to have begun in the 15th year of his reign) two years earlier than the historical record of 14 AD, because he had assumed much of the authority from Augustus Caesar prior to the time he officially became emperor. Some come up with the year 31 AD, in which Passover fell on a Wednesday, and make a very tortuous explanation about how this could be aligned with what is written in the Bible. Each of the

calculations arrive at years in the expected range (30-33 AD) of what would be the time of Jesus' anointing when he was Baptized by John, or the time of his crucifixion about three years later.

I saw a problem with the various accommodations that others have made in their attempts to prove the accuracy of Daniel's prophecy. All Holy Scripture is God breathed, and is without error. *All scripture is given by inspiration of God, and is profitable for doctrine, for reproof, for correction, for instruction in righteousness: 2Timothy 3:16.* Isaiah was inspired by God to write that Cyrus would give a decree to rebuild the Temple in Jerusalem, and, indeed, Cyrus gave that decree. Isaiah did not prophesy that Artaxerxes would give the decree, which everyone that has attempted to explain Daniel's prophecy has used for their calculations of 483 years (either the decree to Ezra or the decree to Nehemiah.) God certainly knows how long a year is, and it is not 360 days, which is a construct of man. To say that the prophet Daniel really meant 360 days for one year, is to say that the prophecy is of man; but the Bible tells us that all prophecy is from God. *We have also a more sure word of prophecy; whereunto ye do well that ye take heed, as unto a light that shineth in a dark place, until the day dawn, and the day star arise in your hearts: knowing this first, that no prophecy of the scripture is of any private interpretation. For the prophecy came not in old time by the will of man: but holy men of God spake as they were moved by the Holy Ghost. 2 Peter 1:19-21.* In regard to the accommodation that some make in their calculations, by which they claim that Luke was not referring to the 15th year in which Tiberius was emperor, but instead reckoning the time when he had assumed much of Augustus' authority, this seems to be a real stretch. Since the time of events in antiquity was always recorded in reference to the reign of kings, it is unlikely that Luke would have provided an erroneous year for the reign of Tiberius. And, lastly, it is quite clear from the Gospels that Passover in the year that Jesus was crucified fell on a Friday, not Wednesday.

Of course, there are many who believe that Daniel's prophecy was fulfilled either during the time of Antiochus IV who desecrated the Temple in Jerusalem in 168 BC, or when the Temple was destroyed by the Romans in 70 AD. Neither of these events have anything to do with "70 weeks," and so the proponents of either of these interpretations deny the inerrancy of the prophecy.

Since there was no agreement in the method, or the final answer to the interpretation of the 70 weeks, I was inspired to consider what the prophecy actually means. I went to a book which I have used for years in order to learn about the significance of specific numbers in Holy Scripture. The book, *Number in Scripture, Its Supernatural Design and Spiritual Significance*, was written by E. W. Bullinger in 1898. Bullinger did an extensive and amazing study of the divine nature of numbers in Scripture, and which is even found in nature. The book was re-published in 1967 by Kregel Publications. Bullinger writes about the significance of the number seven in relation to time in the following quote from his book (points of interest have been highlighted):

The first natural division of time is stamped by the Number seven. On the seventh day God rested from His work of Creation.

When He ordained the ritual for Israel which should show forth in His work of Redemption, seven is again stamped upon it in all its times and seasons. The seventh day was the holy day; the seventh month was specially hallowed by the number of sacred festivals; the seventh year was the Sabbatic year of rest for the land; while 7 x 7 years marked the year of Jubilee. (Lev xxv. 4, 8.).

The great symbolical divisions of Israel's history, or rather the times of God's dealings with them, are marked by the same number; and if we confine ourselves to duration of years rather than to succession of years and chronological dates; with καιρός (kairos), a season, a definitely limited portion of time, rather than χρόνος (chronos), time, the course of time in general (hence our word "chronology"), we shall have no difficulty.

Bullinger then goes on to explain the significance of the number 490:

God's dealing with His people have to do with the actual duration of time rather than specific dates; and we find that His dealings with Israel were measured out into four periods, each consisting of 490 (70 x 7) years. Thus: -

The 1st. From Abraham to the Exodus

The 2nd. The Exodus to the Dedication of the Temple.

The 3rd. From the Temple to Nehemiah's return.

The 4th. From Nehemiah to the Second Advent

It is clear that these are periods of duration having regard only to Israel, and to Jehovah's immediate dealings with them. For in each one there is a period of time during which He was not immediately governing them, but in which His hand was removed, and His people were without visible tokens of His presence with them.

	Years
1. From the birth of Abraham to the Exodus was actually	505
(Gen. xii. 4; xvi. 3; and xxi. 5)	
But deducting the 15 years while Ishmael was Abram's	
Seed, delaying the seed of promise	<u>15</u>
Leaving the first 70 x 7 of years	<u>490</u>

2. From Exodus to the foundation of the Temple,

According to Acts xiii. 20

In the Wilderness	40
Under the Judges	450
Saul	40
David	40
Solomon (1Kings vi. 1, 37)	<u>3</u>
	573
But from these we must deduct the Captivities under	
Cushan (Judg. iii. 8)	8
Eglon (Judg. iii. 14)	18
Jabin (Judg. vi. 1)	20
Midianites (Judg. vi. 1)	7
Philistines (Judg. xiii. 1)	<u>40</u>
	<u>93</u>
	Leaving 480
To this we must add the years during which the Temple	
was in building, for the finishing of the house (1Kings vii. 38)	7
and at least for the furnishing and ending of all the work	
(1Kings vii.13-51)	<u>3</u>
Making altogether the second 70 x 7 of years	490
3. From the Dedication of the Temple to Nehemiah's return	
in the 20 th year of Artaxerxes (Neh. ii. 1)	560
Deduct 70 years of Captivity in Babylon (Jer. xxv. 11, 12)	<u>70</u>
Leaving the 3 rd 70 x 7 of years	490
4. From Nehemiah's return to "cutting off" of	

“Messiah the Prince” (Dan. ix. 24-27)

The “Seven weeks” (7 x 7) 49

The “Threescore and two weeks” (62 x 7) 434

483

“After “this, Messiah was to be “cut off,” and then comes this present interval, the longest of all, now more than 1890 years, to be followed, when God again deals with His people Israel, by “One week.”

7

490

Thus the number seven is stamped on “the times and seasons” of Scripture, marking the spiritual perfection of the Divine Prophecies.

After considering what Bullinger had to say regarding the importance of the number seven in relation to time, I did a little research to see if God does, indeed, deal with Israel in seven year, or multiples of seven year periods. The following are a number of examples which I came up with in only about an hour or two, in which this theory is confirmed.

Jeremiah prophesied 70 years of captivity (626 BC) – First of the Hebrews taken to Babylon (605 BC): 626 BC-605 BC – Duration of 21 years (3 x 7 = 21)

Foundation of Temple laid by Zerubbabel (535 BC) – Jeremiah returns to repair wall around Jerusalem (444BC): 535 BC-444 BC – Duration of 91 years (13 x 7 = 91)

Judea conquered by Seleucid empire (175 BC) - Roman conquest of Judea (63 BC): 175 BC–63 BC - Duration of 112 years (16 x 7 = 112)

Judea conquered by Seleucid empire (175 BC) - Roman destruction of the Temple (70 AD): 175 BC-63 BC – Duration of 245 years (35 x 7 = 245)

Judea conquered by Seleucid empire (175 BC) - Severe persecution begun by Antiochus IV (168 BC): 175 BC-168 BC – Duration of 7 years

Severe persecution begun by Antiochus IV (168 BC): – Beginning of independence under Hasmoneans (140 BC): (168 BC-140 BC) – Duration 28 years (4 x 7 = 28)

Severe persecution begun by Antiochus IV (168 BC) - Roman conquest of Judea (63 BC): 168 BC-63 BC) – Duration of 105 years (15 x 7 = 105)

Severe persecution begun by Antiochus IV (168 BC) - Destruction of the second Temple (70 AD): 168 BC-70 AD – Duration of 238 years (34 x 7 = 238)

Judea conquered by Seleucid empire (175 BC) – Beginning of independence under Hasmoneans (140 BC): 175 BC-140 BC - Duration of 35 years ($5 \times 7 = 35$)

Beginning of independence under Hasmoneans (140 BC) – Roman conquest of Judea (63 BC): 140 BC– 63 BC - Duration of 77 years ($11 \times 7 = 77$)

Hasmoneans removed from power by Romans (37 BC) – Assumed year of Jesus' crucifixion (33 AD): 37 BC-33 AD – Duration of 70 years ($10 \times 7 = 70$)

Beginning of independence under Hasmoneans (140 BC): – Roman destruction of the Temple (70 AD): 140 BC-70 AD - Duration of 210 years ($30 \times 7 = 210$)

Roman conquest of Judea (63 BC) – Destruction of the second Temple (70 AD): 63 BC-70AD - Duration 133 years ($19 \times 7 = 133$)

The interval of time in multiples of seven year periods continues into modern time. No time in modern history has had more impact on the Jewish people than the Nazi persecution of the Jews, which began prior to World War II, and continued throughout the war in the Holocaust. Significant events involving the Jews is seen repeatedly to have involved periods of time in seven year multiples relative to these 20th century events.

Kristallnacht (Night of the Broken Glass- the beginning of Nazi persecution of Jews) (1938) – end of WW II and Jews are freed from Nazi death camps (1945): 1938-1945 - Duration of 7 years

Beginning of “Final Solution” with goal of exterminating the Jews (1941) – the nation of Israel established (1948): 1941-1948 - Duration of 7 years

Nazi party is founded (1920) - the nation of Israel established (1948): 1920-1948 - Duration 28 years ($4 \times 7 = 28$)

Hitler becomes Fuhrer (1934) - the nation of Israel established (1948): 1934-1948 - Duration of 14 years ($2 \times 7 = 14$)

Even going from ancient times into modern times, the multiple of seven year periods continues to be stamped upon God's dealings with the Hebrew people.

Severe persecution begun by Antiochus IV (168 BC) – Hitler authorizes SS to begin forced emigration of Jews/ Start of World War II as Germany invades Poland (Jan/Sept 1939): 168 BC-1939 AD – Duration of 2107 years ($301 \times 7 = 2107$)

Roman destruction of the Temple (70 AD) - Hitler authorizes SS to begin forced emigration of Jews/ Start of World War II as Germany invades Poland (Jan/Sept 1939): 70 AD-1939 AD – Duration of 1869 years ($267 \times 7 = 1869$)

Roman conquest of Judea (63 BC) - Hitler authorizes SS to begin forced emigration of Jews/ Start of World War II as Germany invades Poland (Jan/Sept 1939): 63 BC-1939 AD – Duration of 2002 ($286 \times 7 = 2002$)

The next important event in regard to the Jews, is their return to the Promised Land after World War II, and the formation of the modern nation of Israel in 1948. Seven year intervals are again seen in relation to the year of this occurrence.

Babylonian destruction of Temple and last of captives taken to Babylon (586 BC) – The nation of Israel established (1948 AD): 586 BC – 1948 AD – Duration of 2534 years ($362 \times 7 = 2534$)

Completion of work rebuilding Temple (516 BC) - The nation of Israel established (1948 AD): 516 BC- 1948 AD – Duration of 2464 years ($352 \times 7 = 2464$)

In 1967 Israel gained control for the first time in the modern era over the entire city of Jerusalem following the Six Day War. Events concerning Israel show periods of time in multiples of seven years between significant events affecting Israel, and the Six Day War.

Judea conquered by Seleucid empire (175 BC) - Six Day War in which Israel gained complete control of Jerusalem (1967): 175 BC-1967 AD – Duration of 2142 years ($306 \times 7 = 2142$)

Severe persecution begun by Antiochus IV (168 BC) - Israel takes control of all of Jerusalem after Six Day War (1967): 168 BC–1967 AD – Duration 2135 years ($305 \times 7 = 2135$)

Beginning of independence under Hasmoneans (140 BC) - Israel takes control of all of Jerusalem after Six Day War (1967): 140 BC-1967 AD – Duration of 2107 years ($301 \times 7 = 2107$)

Roman conquest of Judea (63 BC) - Israel takes control of all of Jerusalem after Six Day War (1967): 63 BC-1967 AD – Duration of 2030 years ($290 \times 7 = 2030$)

Roman destruction of the Temple (70 AD) – Israel takes control of all of Jerusalem after Six Day War (1967): 70 AD–1967 AD – Duration of 1897 years ($271 \times 7 = 1897$)

Israel takes control of all of Jerusalem after Six Day War (1967) – Disengagement agreement following Arab-Israeli War of 1973 (1974): 1967- 1974 - Duration of 7 years.

Having found such evidence of significant events involving the Jewish people occurring at multiples of 7 year intervals, I became convinced that Bullinger had discovered something truly remarkable regarding the number seven in relation to God's dealings with his chosen people. As Bullinger wrote: "*When He ordained the ritual for Israel which should show forth in His work of Redemption, seven is again stamped upon it in all its times and seasons.*" This realization then led me to use the method by which Bullinger determined the divinely ordained 490 year periods, in the attempt to see if, by using his methodology, the 70 weeks of Daniel's prophecy could be more accurately determined, and arrive at the time in which the "most Holy," the Messiah, was anointed, and "cut off." Before showing the results, a bit of history is required.

The Hebrews that returned to Jerusalem following the decree of Cyrus built an altar to make sacrifices to God in the seventh month after they arrived in Judea. *And when the seventh month was come, and the children of Israel were in the cities, the people gathered themselves together as one man to Jerusalem. Then stood up Jeshua the son of Jozadak, and his brethren the priests, and Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, and his brethren, and builded the altar of the God of Israel, to offer burnt offerings thereon, as it is written in the law of Moses the man of God.* Ezra 3:2.

They then began to rebuild the Temple in the second year after they returned. *Now in the second year of their coming unto the house of God at Jerusalem, in the second month, began Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, and Jeshua the son of Jozadak, and the remnant of their brethren the priests and the Levites, and all they that were come out of the captivity unto Jerusalem; and appointed the Levites, from twenty years old and upward, to set forward the work of the house of the LORD. Then stood Jeshua with his sons and his brethren, Kadmiel and his sons, the sons of Judah, together, to set forward the workmen in the house of God: the sons of Henadad, with their sons and their brethren the Levites. And when the builders laid the foundation of the temple of the LORD, they set the priests in their apparel with trumpets, and the Levites the sons of Asaph with cymbals, to praise the LORD, after the ordinance of David king of Israel. And they sang together by course in praising and giving thanks unto the LORD; because he is good, for his mercy endureth for ever toward Israel. And all the people shouted with a great shout, when they praised the LORD, because the foundation of the house of the LORD was laid.* Ezra 3:8-11.

The decree of Cyrus was given in 538 BC, and it took a while for the first group of Hebrews that returned to Judea to prepare for the work, and likely to remove debris from the destruction, so they began to build the Temple in the second year. **The foundation of the Temple was laid in 535 BC. This was 70 years (10 x7) after the first of the exiles were taken to Babylon in 605 BC.**

After only a short time, the work on the Temple was paused because of severe opposition from Israel's enemies in the area, and because the people were more interested in building their own houses. Darius the Great became king of Persia in 522 BC. In the second year of Darius, work on the Temple resumed. *In the second year of Darius the king, in the sixth month, in the first day of the month, came the word of the LORD by Haggai the prophet unto Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, governor of Judah, and to Joshua the son of Josedech, the high priest, saying, thus speaketh the LORD of hosts, saying, This people say, The time is not come, the time that the LORD'S house should be built. Then came the word of the LORD by Haggai the prophet, saying, Is it time for you, O ye, to dwell in your cieled houses, and this house lie waste? Now therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts; Consider your ways. Haggai 1:1-5.* The people eventually obeyed God and resumed building the Temple. *Then Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, and Joshua the son of Josedech, the high priest, with all the remnant of the people, obeyed the voice of the LORD their God, and the words of Haggai the prophet, as the LORD their God had sent him, and the people did fear before the LORD.* Haggai 1:12. Thus, work resumed in 520 BC, and the Temple was completed in the sixth year of the reign of Darius, which was 516 BC. *And this house was finished on the third day of the month Adar, which was in the sixth year of the reign of Darius the king.* Ezra 6:15. Thus, **the Temple was completed 70 years (10 x 7) after Jerusalem and the Temple were destroyed, and the last of the exiles were taken to Babylon in 586 BC.** The actual duration of time in which work was done in re-building the Temple was therefore about 7 years. **The people returned to start re-building the Temple in 537 BC, which was 49 years (7 x7) after its destruction, and the following 21 years (3x7) until the Temple was finished, completes the 70 years of their exile which Jeremiah had prophesied.** These facts will be important to properly interpret Daniel's 70 weeks.

The next event of significance in the history of Israel is the subjugation under the rule of Antiochus IV, who came to power in 175 BC, and was also known as Antiochus Epiphanes, as he claimed to be the incarnation of the god Zeus. A program of Hellenization that was begun by the previous Seleucid king, which was anathema to the religious Jews, accelerated under Antiochus IV. When Antiochus IV took control of Judea, he was especially severe in his persecution of the Jews, murdering many. He banned all Jewish religious practices, and changed the Temple into a temple to worship Zeus. In 168 BC he desecrated the Holy Temple by sacrificing pigs to Zeus on the altar. Antiochus IV is considered by many to be the Antichrist of prophecy. In 167 BC, the Hebrew people rebelled against their Seleucid persecutors under the leadership of Mattathias Maccabeus and his followers, the Maccabees. The rebellion led to the defeat of Antiochus' forces, Jerusalem was recaptured in 164 BC, and the temple purified. The memorization of this event is the holiday Hanukkah.

Despite their victory in 164 BC, the Maccabees were unable to take control of Judea, and for many more years they continued to rebel against the Seleucid dynasty. It was not until 140 AD that the Jews finally gained independence under the Hasmoneans, which was a theocratic dynasty, and descendants of the Maccabees. The Hebrew people had been subjected to terrible atrocities for four years during the reign of Antiochus IV, and for **35 years** (5 x7) they struggled for independence, and to regain control of the land that God had promised to Abraham.

The third important time which is important for Israel leading up to the time of Jesus was the defeat and occupation under the Romans. In 63 BC the Roman general Pompey captured Jerusalem. As was the custom when taking control of any region, the Romans installed kings and religious leaders who would be loyal to Rome. In Judea, they overthrew the Hasmoneans in 37 AD, and appointed Herod to be king in 40 BC. Herod appointed high priests who would be loyal to both him and the Romans. Corruption in the priesthood worsened, and when Jesus came, he criticized the hypocrisy of the priesthood, and referring back to what the prophet Jeremiah wrote, he said that the house of God had become a den of thieves. *Is this house, which is called by my name, become a den of robbers in your eyes? Behold, even I have seen it, saith the LORD. Jeremiah 7:11. And said unto them, It is written, My house shall be called the house of prayer; but ye have made it a den of thieves. The secular life style of the Romans clashed with the religious Jews. Matthew 21:13.* Religious Jews were persecuted by the Romans, and viewed the Temple as corrupted. They were captives in their own land, and longed desperately for the promised Messiah to come and deliver them, and to restore their rightful ownership to the land. This was the time that God had ordained to send a Savior, his only Son. The Jews felt that they had been separated from God when the Hasmonean theocracy was no longer in control, and they longed to take possession of the Promised Land. God had removed his hand of support for the Hebrew people until the coming of the Messiah.

Some assumptions are necessary in order to calculate the number of years in which it appeared that the hand of God was removed from the Hebrew people. The exact year for the birth of Jesus is unknown, but there is a consensus of opinion that he was born between 6 BC and 4 BC, with most leaning toward 4 BC as the year of his birth. Therefore, the Hebrew people were without the appearance of God's presence from 37 BC, the time when the Hasmoneans, under whom the

Jews had been independent, were removed by the Romans, until the manifestation of God in the flesh, when the Messiah was born in 4 BC. This is a period of **33 years**.

As noted above, **there are two overlapping 70 year periods which can be used to validate the prophecy of Jeremiah. It was 70 years between 605 BC when the first Hebrews were taken by Nebuchadnezzar to Babylon, and when the foundation for the rebuilding of the Temple was laid in 535 BC. There was also 70 years between the time when the last exiles were taken to Babylon in 586 BC until the rebuilding of the Temple was finished in 516 BC.** This last 70 year period is critical to the interpretation of Daniel's prophecy.

Daniel's prophecy is specifically related to the Jewish people, and God's dealings with them. The 70 year period of captivity which Jeremiah had prophesied had not yet been completed when Cyrus gave his decree. Only 48 years had passed. **The starting point of Daniel's 70 weeks is not the year of Cyrus' decree; but refers back to the year in which the Temple was destroyed, and the last of the Jews were taken to Babylon in 586 BC.** It is significant that there were 49 years from the time of the Temple's destruction in 586 BC until the Hebrews returned to rebuild the Temple in 537 BC. The people had already been in exile for 49 years at that time ($7 \times 7 = 49$). This period of **49 years** explains why Daniel wrote that the Messiah would be anointed in "seven weeks and threescore and two weeks." The "seven weeks" does not refer to time after the decree, but **refers to the first 49 years of the 70 year period which began after Jerusalem and the Temple were destroyed and the people taken captive. This "seven week" period was concluded when the work of rebuilding the Temple began.**

In addition to the 70 years of captivity following 586 BC, the Jews lost possession of the land that God promised to them, and were captives in their own land for 35 years under Seleucid rule, and then for 33 years after the downfall of the Hasmoneans until Jesus was born, and the presence of God became apparent.

These are the calculations for Daniel's 70 weeks, using the methodology of Bullinger, and starting from the year 586 BC.

Working in reverse order compared to Bullinger, who started with the actual number of years, the number of years Hebrews were in captivity, or did not possess the Promised Land will be added to the starting point of 586 BC, in order to calculate the actual number of years	Years
70 years of captivity after 586 BC.....	70
Number of years Jerusalem was under Seleucid control until independence was gained (175 BC-140 BC).....	35
Number of years of Roman rule after end of Hasmonean dynasty	

until the birth of Jesus (37 BC-4 BC).....	<u>33</u>
Total number of years when the Hebrew people were in captivity or the hand of God was not apparent to them	138
 Subtract the number of years in which work on building the Temple was performed (only 7 years between 537 BC-516 BC)...	<u>7</u>
Total number of years to be added (138 - 7).....	131
 “seven weeks” (7 x 7 = 49 years).....	49
“threescore and two weeks” (62 x 7 = 434 years).....	<u>434</u>
Years of Daniel’s prophecy.....	483
 Total number of years for captivity/foreign rule to be added to obtain actual number of years	131
Number of years in Daniel’s prophecy.....	<u>483</u>
Total number or years needed to fulfill Daniel’s prophecy.....	614
 Now subtract the year of the starting point (586 BC) from the number of years needed to fulfill Daniel’s prophecy:	
Actual number or years to fulfill Daniel’s prophecy....	614
The year the Temple was destroyed and captivity began (586 BC).....	<u>586</u>
Number of additional years.....	28

Through the method of Bullinger to determine the number of years, there are an additional 28 years beyond the end of 1 BC, which means that the prophecy extends into AD. Since there is no year 0, the first year after 1 BC is 1 AD, and an additional 28 years brings us to the year 29 AD. Because the exact dates of each event are unknown, and also because the switch to the Julian

calendar in 45 BC added 67 days to that year, the result could be between 28-30 AD. Does this year have any significance in regard to the anointing of the Messiah?

Jesus was anointed by the Holy Spirit when he came out of the Jordan River after being baptized by John the Baptist. We can determine with some accuracy when that was. In the Gospel of Luke, the time which John the Baptist began preaching is recorded: *Now in the fifteenth year of the reign of Tiberius Caesar, Pontius Pilate being governor of Judaea, and Herod being tetrarch of Galilee, and his brother Philip tetrarch of Ituraea and of the region of Trachonitis, and Lysanias the tetrarch of Abilene,* Luke 3:1. Historical records indicate that Tiberius became emperor in 14 AD, therefore, the fifteenth year of his reign was in 29 AD. (Some, however, believe that because Tiberius assumed much of the authority from an aging Augustus prior to being named emperor, the time according to Luke might be as much as two years earlier.) Jesus was baptized shortly after John began his ministry, and so the calculation that was done fits perfectly with what is known with considerable accuracy about the time that John began to prepare the way of the Lord.

The next question is whether or not this year for the anointing of the Messiah is also consistent with the year of the crucifixion, when the Messiah was “cut off.” Daniel’s prophecy indicates when this will occur: *...from the going forth of the commandment to restore and to build Jerusalem unto the Messiah the Prince shall be seven weeks, and threescore and two weeks: the street shall be built again, and the wall, even in troublous times. And after threescore and two weeks shall Messiah be cut off...* Daniel 9:25-26. The Messiah will be anointed in seven and threescore and two weeks, but will be killed “**after**” that appointed time; but it does not say how long after. According to the Bible, Jesus was crucified on a Friday Passover day, and arose from the tomb on Sunday. Since the Hebrews used visual appearance of the phases of the moon to determine the time of Passover, there is some variation in the proposed dates on which Passover fell in the time period of Jesus’ crucifixion. Most believe that the only two years in the expected time frame of the crucifixion, when Passover was on Friday, were 30 AD and 33 AD. Jesus began his ministry after being baptized, and preached for about three and a half years. The year 30 AD would likely be too early, since Jesus could not have been baptized before 28/29 AD, and for that reason there would not be a sufficient length of time for his ministry. The year of 29 AD as the time the Messiah was anointed fits exactly with the year 33 AD as the time of the crucifixion.

Using the method of Bullinger, and going strictly by what is written in the Bible, without requiring any tortured logic, a year that is consistent with the time of Jesus’ anointing and crucifixion has been found. Is this the way in which the “seven weeks and threescore and two weeks” should be interpreted, and prove the accuracy of Daniel’s prophecy? There remains the final “week.” Is that week a period of seven years, or a multiple of seven years? And, how long will be the delay before the final week begins?

G. Three and a Half Years

After this discussion of prophecy which can inform us about the time of tribulation, let us return to gematria evidence which reveals the duration of the Great Tribulation, that was prophesied by Daniel, John, and Jesus himself.

Then (H227) shall be (H1961) tribulation (H6869) over (H5921) all (H3605) the earth. (H776)

אז יהיה צרה על כל ארץ

$$291 + 50 + 100 + 295 + 20 + 8 = 764$$

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλίψει = 764

In both Daniel and Revelation, it is prophesied that the time of tribulation will be for “a time, times, and a half,” which has been determined to mean three and a half years. The first two numerical word associations which reveal the duration of the Great Tribulation, accomplish this through the gematria values of the amount of time written in Hebrew.

There shall be (H1961) tribulation (H6862) over (H5921) all (H3605) the earth (H776) for a time, (H4150) times, (H4150) and a half. (H2677)

היה צר על כל ארץ מועד מועד חצי

$$108 + 120 + 120 + 291 + 50 + 100 + 290 + 20 = 1099$$

The time (H6256) of great (H1419) tribulation (H6869) on earth. (H776)

עת גדול צרה ארץ

$$291 + 295 + 43 + 470 = 1099$$

THREE (H7969) AND A HALF (H2677) YEARS (H8141)

שלוש חצי שנה

$$355 + 108 + 636 = 1099$$

The next three examples of gematria confirmation are the result of the numerical value of the duration of time written in Greek.

Daniel prophesied a time of trouble: *...and there shall be a time of trouble, such as never was since there was a nation even to that same time...* Daniel 12:1. Previously, gematria word associations were shown in regard to the following verse in which Jesus spoke of this time of tribulation: *All these are the beginning of sorrows. Then shall they deliver you up to be afflicted, and shall kill you: and ye shall be hated of all nations for my name's sake.* Matthew 24:8-9. When the truth of these two verses is combined, the duration of great tribulation is revealed.

There shall be (H1961) a time (H6256) of great (H1419) tribulation, (H6869) and you shall be delivered up (H5414) to be afflicted, (H6031) and killed, (H5221) and hated. (H8130)

היה עת גדול צרה נתן ענה נכה שנה

$$351 + 75 + 125 + 500 + 295 + 43 + 470 + 20 = 1879$$

Jesus said. *“For then shall be great tribulation, such as was not since the beginning of the world...”* Matthew 24:21.

There shall be (H1961) tribulation (H6862) upon (H5921) earth (H776) such as (H834) was not (H3808) since (H4480) (H3117) the world (H8398) began. (H2490)

הִיְהִי צָרָה עַל אֶרֶץ אֲשֶׁר לֹא מִן יוֹם תְּבִלָּה חָלָל

68 + 432 + 56 + 90 + 31 + 501 + 291 + 100 + 290 + 20 = **1879**

It is written in both Daniel and Revelation that there will be tribulation for “a time, times, and a half,” which is three and a half years.

It is written, (H3789) there shall be (H1961) three (H7969) and a half (H2677) years (H8141) of great (H1419) tribulation. (H6869)

כֶּתֵב הָיְתָה שְׁלוֹשׁ חֲצֵי שָׁנָה גְדוֹלָה צָרָה

295 + 43 + 355 + 108 + 636 + 20 + 422 = **1879**

THREE (G5140) AND (H2532) A HALF (G2255) YEARS (G2094) = τρεῖς καὶ ἥμισυ ἔτος = 615 + 31 + 658 + 575 = 1879

The Son of man will come to deliver the elect after they have endured three and a half years of tribulation.

The elect (H972) will endure (H5975) a time (H6256) of tribulation. (H6869)

בְּחִיר עֹמֵד עַתְּ צָרָה

295 + 470 + 114 + 220 = **1099**

After (H310) the tribulation (H6869) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) will come (H935) to deliver (H4422) the elect (H972) in the end. (H7093)

אַחַר צָרָה בֶּן אָדָם בּוֹא מְלֹט בְּחִיר קֵץ

190 + 220 + 79 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 295 + 209 = **1099**

Going back to what Jesus warned his disciples would occur before he came again, we have the numerical word association of the following two sentences.

The elect (H972) will be afflicted, (H6031) and killed, (H5221) and hated (H8130) of all (H3605) nations (H1471) until (H5704) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) comes (H935) to deliver (H4422) them.

בְּחִיר עֹנָה נֹכַח שְׁנָא כָּל גּוֹי עַד בֶּן אָדָם בּוֹא מְלֹט

79 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 74 + 19 + 50 + 351 + 75 + 125 + 220 = **1099**

THREE (H7969) AND A HALF (H2677) YEARS (H8141)

שְׁלוֹשׁ חֲצֵי שָׁנָה

355 + 108 + 636 = **1099**

The elect (H972) will be afflicted, (H6031) and killed, (H5221) and hated (H8130) of all (H3605) nations (H1471) for a time, (H4150) times, (H4150) and a half (H2677) of tribulation, (H6869) and then, (H227) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the LORD (H3068) will come. (H935)

בְּחִיר עֲנֵה נִכְהָ שָׁנָא כֹּל גְּוֵי מוֹעֵד מוֹעֵד חֲצֵי צַר אִז מְשִׁיחַ יְהוָה בּוֹא

$9 + 26 + 358 + 8 + 290 + 108 + 120 + 120 + 19 + 50 + 351 + 75 + 125 + 220 = 1879$

The elect (H972) will endure (H5975) a time (H6256) of tribulation (H6869) such as (H834) never (H3808) was, (H1961) no, (H3808) nor (H3808) ever (H5769) shall be. (H1961)

בְּחִיר עֲמַד עֵת צָרָה אֲשֶׁר לֹא הָיָה לֹא לֹא עוֹלָם הָיָה

$20 + 146 + 31 + 31 + 20 + 31 + 501 + 295 + 470 + 114 + 220 = 1879$

THREE (G5140) AND (H2532) A HALF (G2255) YEARS (G2094) = τρεῖς καὶ ἥμισυ ἔτος = 615 + 31 + 658 + 575 = 1879

After the time which God has appointed for them to endure great tribulation, the Son of man will come to deliver the elect.

In those (H1992) days (H3117) there shall be (H1961) a time (H6256) of great (H1419) tribulation (H6869) upon (H5921) earth (H776) until (H5704) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) comes (H935) again (H5750) to deliver (H4422) the elect. (H972)

מֵה יוֹם הָיָה עֵת גְּדוּל צָרָה עַל אָרֶץ עַד בֶּן אָדָם בּוֹא עַד מְלֹט בְּחִיר

$220 + 79 + 80 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 74 + 291 + 100 + 295 + 43 + 470 + 20 + 56 + 45 = 1879$

THREE (G5140) AND (H2532) A HALF (G2255) YEARS (G2094) = τρεῖς καὶ ἥμισυ ἔτος = 615 + 31 + 658 + 575 = 1879

Gematria evidence seems to prove that there will be three and a half years of the Great Tribulation before Jesus returns to deliver his people. The Biblical prophecies regarding the great tribulation indicate a specific time of its duration, which is a sign that should be looked for in order to know that the coming of the Lord is near.

Three (H7969) and a half (H2677) years (H8141) of great (H1419) tribulation (H6869) has been prophesied. (H5012)

שְׁלוֹשׁ חֲצֵי שָׁנָה גְּדוּל צָרָה נִכְהָ

$53 + 295 + 43 + 355 + 108 + 636 = 1490$

TIME/SEASON (G5550) = χρόνους = 1490

LOOK DILIGENTLY/BEWARE (G1983) = επισκοποῦντες = 1490

The following two sentences are the same except that the Hebrew word for “that” is used in the second sentence, but not the first, which are options that are seen in Scripture.

It is prophesied, (H5012) three (H7969) and a half (H2677) years (H8141) of great (H1419) tribulation (H6869) shall come. (H935)

נבא שלוש חצי שנה גדול צרה בוא

$$9 + 295 + 355 + 108 + 636 + 53 = 1499$$

SORROW/TORMENT/BE TORMENTED (G3600) = οδυνωμενοι = 1499

BE WARNED OF GOD (G5537) = κερηματισμενον = 1499

It is prophesied (H5012) that (H3588) three (H7969) and a half (H2677) years (H8141) of great (H1419) tribulation (H6869) shall come. (H935)

נבא כי שלוש חצי שנה גדול צרה בוא

$$9 + 295 + 43 + 355 + 108 + 636 + 30 + 53 = 1529$$

Two Greek words of similar meaning have this gematria value.

TRAVAIL/BE IN TRAVAIL TOGETHER (G4944) = συνωδιει = 1529

TRAVAIL/PAINFULNESS/HARDSHIP (G3449) = μοχθωι = 1529

The gematria value of the next two sentences confirms that there will be three and a half years, or forty-two months, of tribulation.

There shall be (H1961) three (H7969) and a half (H2677) years (H8141) of great (H1419) tribulation (H6869) in the end. (H7093)

היה שלוש חצי שנה צרה קץ

$$190 + 295 + 355 + 108 + 636 + 20 = 1604$$

According to prophecy (H5016) there will be (H1961) forty (H705) two (H8141) months (H2320) of tribulation (H6869) in the end. (H7093)

נבואה היה ארבעים שנים חדש צרה קץ

$$190 + 295 + 312 + 400 + 323 + 20 + 64 = 1604$$

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλιψεων = 1604

The duration of the tribulation is again shown by the gematria values of the next two sentences.

The time (H6256) that (H3588) tribulation (H6869) will continue (H5975) in the end. (H7093)

עת כי צרה עמד קץ

$$190 + 114 + 295 + 30 + 470 = 1099$$

In the last (H319) days (H3117) there will be (H1961) tribulation (H6869) until (H5704) the LORD (H3068) comes. (H935)

אַחֲרֵי־תַיִם יוֹם הָיְהִי צָרָה עַד יְהוּה בּוֹא

$$9 + 26 + 74 + 295 + 20 + 56 + 619 = \mathbf{1099}$$

THREE (H7969) AND A HALF (H2677) YEARS (H8141)

שְׁלוֹשׁ חֳצֵי שָׁנָה

$$355 + 108 + 636 = \mathbf{1099}$$

Gematria indicates that the elect, those who believe in Jesus Christ, will endure tribulation for three and a half years.

Them that believe (H539) will be persecuted (H7291) and afflicted (H6041) for three (H7969) and a half (H2677) years. (H8141)

מִנְּאֵי רִדְף עֲנִי שְׁלוֹשׁ חֳצֵי שָׁנָה

$$355 + 108 + 636 + 130 + 284 + 91 = \mathbf{1604}$$

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλιψεων = 1604

It shall come to pass (H1961) that whosoever (H3605) confesses (H3034) the name (H8034) of Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) will be persecuted. (H7291)

הָיְהִי כֹל יְדָה שֵׁם יֵשׁוּעַ רִדְף

$$284 + 386 + 340 + 19 + 50 + 20 = \mathbf{1099}$$

THREE (H7969) AND A HALF (H2677) YEARS (H8141)

שְׁלוֹשׁ חֳצֵי שָׁנָה

$$355 + 108 + 636 = \mathbf{1099}$$

Persecution of Christians will continue until the Lord comes again to deliver them.

There will be (H1961) tribulation (H6869) until (H5704) the LORD (H3068) delivers (H4422) the elect (H972) from (H4480) the tribulation. (H6869)

הָיְהִי צָרָה עַד יְהוּה מִלֵּט בְּחִיר מִן צָרָה

$$295 + 90 + 220 + 79 + 26 + 74 + 295 + 20 = \mathbf{1099}$$

The elect (H972) will see (H7200) great (H1419) tribulation (H6869) until (H5704) the day (H3117) the LORD (H3068) comes (H935) to deliver (H5337) them.

בְּחִיר רֹאֵה גְדוֹל צָרָה עַד יוֹם יְהוּה בּוֹא נִצֵּל

$$170 + 9 + 26 + 56 + 74 + 295 + 43 + 206 + 220 = \mathbf{1099}$$

THREE (H7969) AND A HALF (H2677) YEARS (H8141)

שלוש חצי שנה

$$355 + 108 + 636 = 1099$$

There will be (H1961) three (H7969) and a half (H2677) years (H8141) of great (H1419) tribulation, (H6869) and then, (H227) the LORD (H3068) will come (H935) again (H5750) to deliver (H4422) the elect. (H972)

היה שלוש חצי שנה גדול צרה אז יהיה בוא עוד מלט בחיר

$$220 + 79 + 80 + 9 + 26 + 8 + 295 + 43 + 355 + 108 + 636 + 20 = 1879$$

THREE (G5140) AND (H2532) A HALF (G2255) YEARS (G2094) = τρεῖς καὶ ἥμισυ ἔτος = 615 + 31 + 658 + 575 = 1879

We know from the Bible that the days of great tribulation will be shortened, and through gematria it is repeatedly confirmed that the time of tribulation will be three and a half years.

The LORD (H3068) will shorten (H7114) the tribulation (H6869) and come (H935) again (H5750) to deliver (H4422) the elect. (H972)

יהיה קצר צרה בוא עוד מלט בחיר

$$220 + 79 + 80 + 9 + 295 + 390 + 26 = 1099$$

Except (H3884) those (H1992) days (H3117) be shortened (H7114) all (H3605) men (H120) would die. (H4191)

לולא הם יום קצר כל אדם מות

$$446 + 45 + 50 + 390 + 56 + 45 + 67 = 1099$$

THREE (H7969) AND A HALF (H2677) YEARS (H8141)

שלוש חצי שנה

$$355 + 108 + 636 = 1099$$

It is prophesied (H5012) that (H3588) the LORD (H3068) will shorten (H7114) the tribulation (H6862) for the elect's (H972) sake, (H5668) and after (H310) a time, (H4150) times, (H4150) and a half, (H2677) the LORD (H3068) will come. (H935)

נבא כי יהיה קצר צר בחיר עבור אחר מועד מועד חצי יהיה בוא

$$9 + 26 + 108 + 120 + 120 + 209 + 278 + 220 + 290 + 390 + 26 + 30 + 53 = 1879$$

Those (H1992) days (H3117) of great (H1419) tribulation (H6869) will be shortened (H7114) for the elect's (H972) sake, (H5668) and Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the LORD (H3068) will come (H935) again (H5750) to deliver (H4422) them.

הם יום גדול צרה קצר בחיר עבור משיח יהיה בוא עוד מלט

$$79 + 9 + 80 + 26 + 358 + 278 + 220 + 390 + 295 + 43 + 56 + 45 = 1879$$

THREE (G5140) **AND** (H2532) **A HALF** (G2255) **YEARS** (G2094) = τρεῖς καὶ ἥμισυ ἔτος = 615 + 31 + 658 + 575 = **1879**

Jesus said that the Son of man would come to gather the elect after the time of tribulation: *Immediately after the tribulation of those days shall the sun be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light, and the stars shall fall from heaven, and the powers of the heavens shall be shaken: and then shall appear the sign of the Son of man in heaven: and then shall all the tribes of the earth mourn, and they shall see the Son of man coming in the clouds of heaven with power and great glory. And he shall send his angels with a great sound of a trumpet, and they shall gather together his elect from the four winds, from one end of heaven to the other.* Matthew 24 :29-31. A sentence which states what is highlighted in the above passage of Scripture reveals the duration of tribulation.

Immediately (H4116) **after** (H310) **the tribulation** (H6862) **of those** (H1992) **days,** (H3117) **the Son** (H1121) **of man,** (H120) **and Son** (H1121) **of God,** (H430) **will come,** (H935) **and he will send** (H7971) **his angels** (H4397) **to gather** (H622) **the elect.** (H972)

מהר אחר צר מה יום בן אדם בן אלהים בוא שלח מלאך אסף בחיר

220 + 141 + 91 + 338 + 9 + 86 + 53 + 45 + 52 + 56 + 45 + 290 + 209 + 245 = **1879**

Another sentence which states the same truth, and uses the other Hebrew word for “tribulation,” has an equal gematria value.

Immediately (H4116) **after** (H310) **the great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **of those** (H1992) **days,** (H3117) **the Son** (H1121) **of man,** (H120) **and Son** (H1121) **of God,** (H430) **will come,** (H935) **to gather** (H622) **the elect** (H972) **from** (H4480) **the earth.** (H776)

מהר אחר גדול צרה מה יום בן אדם בן אלהים בוא אסף בחיר מן ארץ

291 + 90 + 220 + 141 + 9 + 86 + 52 + 45 + 52 + 56 + 45 + 295 + 43 + 209 + 245 = **1879**

THREE (G5140) **AND** (H2532) **A HALF** (G2255) **YEARS** (G2094) = τρεῖς καὶ ἥμισυ ἔτος = 615 + 31 + 658 + 575 = **1879**

Before Jesus said that the Son of man will send his angels to gather the elect, the prophecy is considerably darker, and foreboding. It says that. *“Immediately after the tribulation of those days shall the sun be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light, and the stars shall fall from heaven, and the powers of the heavens shall be shaken.”* This same description was given by the prophets Isaiah and Joel. *Behold, the day of the LORD cometh, cruel both with wrath and fierce anger, to lay the land desolate: and he shall destroy the sinners thereof out of it. For the stars of heaven and the constellations thereof shall not give their light: the sun shall be darkened in his going forth, and the moon shall not cause her light to shine. And I will punish the world for their evil, and the wicked for their iniquity; and I will cause the arrogancy of the proud to cease, and will lay low the haughtiness of the terrible.* Isaiah 13:9-11. Although Isaiah’s prophecy was for the judgement of Babylon, it is relevant to the end time as well. Joel prophesied of the same thing occurring in the Day of the Lord, and provided hope to those who call upon the name of the Lord: *The sun shall be turned into darkness, and the moon into blood, before the great and the terrible day of the LORD come. And it shall come to pass, that whosoever shall call on the name*

of the LORD shall be delivered: for in mount Zion and in Jerusalem shall be deliverance, as the LORD hath said, and in the remnant whom the LORD shall call. Joel 2:31-32. As proof that the prophecies of Isaiah and Joel pertain to the end time, note what is written in Revelation: And I beheld when he had opened the sixth seal, and, lo, there was a great earthquake; and the sun became black as sackcloth of hair, and the moon became as blood; and the stars of heaven fell unto the earth, even as a fig tree casteth her untimely figs, when she is shaken of a mighty wind. And the heaven departed as a scroll when it is rolled together; and every mountain and island were moved out of their places. For the great day of his wrath is come; and who shall be able to stand? Revelation 6:12-14, 17. And the fourth angel sounded, and the third part of the sun was smitten, and the third part of the moon, and the third part of the stars; so as the third part of them was darkened, and the day shone not for a third part of it, and the night likewise. Revelation 8:12. It is thus apparent that when the Son of man returns in the end, in the Day of the Lord, it will be not only to gather the elect, but it will also be the day of God's wrath in which he will punish the wicked. When this truth is written using Hebrew root words, the duration of the Great Tribulation is revealed.

Immediately (H4116) after (H310) the tribulation (H6869) of those (H1992) days (H3117) the LORD (H3068) will come (H935) to execute (H6213) judgement (H4941) in the end. (H7093)

מהר אחר ארה מה יום יהוה בוא עשג משפט קץ

190 + 429 + 375 + 9 + 26 + 56 + 45 + 295 + 209 + 245 = **1879**

THREE (G5140) AND (H2532) A HALF (G2255) YEARS (G2094) = τρεῖς καὶ ἥμισυ ἔτος = 615 + 31 + 658 + 575 = 1879

H. The Wise Will Understand:

It is written in Daniel that the wise will understand his prophecy: *And he said, Go thy way, Daniel: for the words are closed up and sealed till the time of the end. Many shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand; but the wise shall understand. And from the time that the daily sacrifice shall be taken away, and the abomination that maketh desolate set up, there shall be a thousand two hundred and ninety days. Blessed is he that waiteth, and cometh to the thousand three hundred and five and thirty days. But go thou thy way till the end be: for thou shalt rest, and stand in thy lot at the end of the days. Daniel 12:9-13. The wise will understand that there will be great tribulation in the end until the Lord comes to deliver his people. They will also understand the duration of that tribulation.*

According to (H5921) the prophecy (H5016) of Daniel, (H1840) this (H2088) will be (H1961) the time (H6256) of great (H1419) tribulation. (H6869)

על נביאה דניאל זה היה עת גדול צרה

295 + 43 + 470 + 20 + 12 + 95 + 64 + 100 = **1099**

Daniel (H1840) prophesied (H5012) that the Great (H1419) Tribulation (H6869) on earth (H776) would continue (H5975) until (H5704) the coming (H935) of the Great (H1419) Day (H3117) of the LORD. (H3068)

דניאל נבא גדול צרה ארץ עמד עד בוא גדול יום יהוה

$$26 + 56 + 43 + 9 + 74 + 114 + 291 + 295 + 43 + 53 + 95 = 1099$$

THREE (H7969) AND A HALF (H2677) YEARS (H8141)

שלוש חצי שנה

$$355 + 108 + 636 = 1099$$

The wise (H7919) shall understand (H995) that (H3588) there shall be (H1961) great (H1419) tribulation, (H6869) until (H5704) the LORD (H3068) comes (H935) to deliver (H4422) the elect. (H972)

שכל בין כי היה גדול צרה עד יהוה בוא מלט בחיר

$$220 + 79 + 9 + 26 + 74 + 295 + 43 + 20 + 30 + 62 + 350 = 1208$$

GREAT (G3173) TRIBULATION (G2347) = $\mu\epsilon\gamma\alpha\varsigma$ $\theta\lambda\iota\psi\iota\varsigma$ = 249 + 959 = 1208

The wise (H7919) shall understand (H995) Daniel's (H1840) prophecy (H5016) of the Great (H1419) Tribulation (H6869) in the end. (H7093)

שכל בין דניאל נבואה גדול צרה קץ

$$190 + 295 + 43 + 64 + 95 + 62 + 350 = 1099$$

The wise (H7919) shall understand (H995) that (H3588) there shall be (H1961) tribulation, (H6869) and then (H227) the LORD (H3068) will come (H935) to deliver (H4422) the elect. (H972)

שכל בין כי היה צרה אז יהוה בוא מלט בחיר

$$220 + 79 + 9 + 26 + 8 + 295 + 20 + 30 + 62 + 350 = 1099$$

The wise (H7919) shall understand (H995) that (H3588) in the end (H7093) there shall be (H1961) great (H1419) tribulation (H6869) until (H5704) the LORD (H3068) comes. (H935)

שכל בין כי קץ היה גדול צרה עד יהוה בוא

$$9 + 26 + 74 + 291 + 100 + 295 + 43 + 20 + 190 + 62 + 350 = 1099$$

THREE (H7969) AND A HALF (H2677) YEARS (H8141)

שלוש חצי שנה

$$355 + 108 + 636 = 1099$$

The wise (H7919) shall understand (H995) that in the end (H7093) there shall be (H1961) great (H1419) tribulation (H6869) upon (H5921) the earth (H776) until (H5704) the LORD (H3068) comes (H935) to deliver (H4422) the elect (H972) at the appointed time. (H4150)

שכל בין קץ היה גדול צרה על ארץ עד יהוה בוא מלט בחיר מועד

$$120 + 220 + 79 + 9 + 26 + 74 + 291 + 100 + 295 + 43 + 20 + 190 + 62 + 350 = \mathbf{1879}$$

THREE (G5140) **AND** (H2532) **A HALF** (G2255) **YEARS** (G2094) = τρεῖς καὶ ἥμισυ ἔτος = 615 + 31 + 658 + 575 = **1879**

The Lord Jesus Christ is the one who will come to deliver the elect after three and a half years of great tribulation.

The wise (H7919) **shall understand** (H995) **there shall be** (H1961) **three** (H7969) **and a half** (H2677) **years** (H8141) **of tribulation,** (H6869) **until** (H5704) **the LORD** (H3068) **Jesus** (Yeshua) (H3442) **Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **comes** (H935) **in the end** (H7093) **to deliver** (H4422) **the elect.** (H972)

שכל בין היה שלוש חצי שנה צרה עד יהוה ישוע משיח בוא קץ מלט בחיר

$$220 + 79 + 190 + 9 + 358 + 386 + 26 + 74 + 295 + 355 + 108 + 636 + 20 + 62 + 350 = \mathbf{3168}$$

LORD (G2962) **JESUS** (G2424) **CHRIST** (G5547) = Κύριος Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 800 + 888 + 1480 = **3168**

If one understands the end time prophecies which are found in the Bible, and interprets the prophecies to indicate that there will be three and a half years of tribulation, then, when there is a time of great tribulation, he will know that Christ is coming soon.

When (H3588) **there is great** (H1419) **tribulation,** (H6869) **he that has understanding** (H998) **of prophecy** (H5016) **will know** (H3045) **that** (H3588) **Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **is coming** (H935) **in a little while.** (H4592)

כי גדול צרה בינה נבואה ידע כי משיח בוא מעט

$$119 + 9 + 358 + 30 + 84 + 64 + 67 + 295 + 43 + 30 = \mathbf{1099}$$

THREE (H7969) **AND A HALF** (H2677) **YEARS** (H8141)

שלוש חצי שנה

$$355 + 108 + 636 = \mathbf{1099}$$

The time of tribulation has been ordained by God, the Father.

God, (H430) **the Father,** (H1) **has ordained** (H776) **that** (H3588) **there shall be** (H1961) **three** (H7969) **and a half** (H2677) **years** (H8141) **of tribulation,** (H6869)

אלהים אב שום כי היה שלוש חצי שנה צרה

$$295 + 355 + 108 + 636 + 20 + 30 + 346 + 3 + 86 = \mathbf{1879}$$

THREE (G5140) **AND** (H2532) **A HALF** (G2255) **YEARS** (G2094) = τρεῖς καὶ ἥμισυ ἔτος = 615 + 31 + 658 + 575 = **1879**

I. The Sign of the Coming of the Son of Man, and the End of the World:

As stated in the beginning of this paper, when asked by his disciples when the end would come, and what would be the signs of the coming of the Son of man, Jesus instructed them as recorded in the following passages of Scripture. Jesus first described what was to come in a time of tribulation. *And as he sat upon the mount of Olives, the disciples came unto him privately, saying, Tell us, when shall these things be? and what shall be the sign of thy coming, and of the end of the world? And Jesus answered and said unto them, Take heed that no man deceive you. For many shall come in my name, saying, I am Christ; and shall deceive many. And ye shall hear of wars and rumours of wars: see that ye be not troubled: for all these things must come to pass, but the end is not yet. For nation shall rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom: and there shall be famines, and pestilences, and earthquakes, in divers places. All these are the beginning of sorrows. Then shall they deliver you up to be afflicted, and shall kill you: and ye shall be hated of all nations for my name's sake. And then shall many be offended, and shall betray one another, and shall hate one another. And many false prophets shall rise, and shall deceive many. And because iniquity shall abound, the love of many shall wax cold. But he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved. And this gospel of the kingdom shall be preached in all the world for a witness unto all nations; and then shall the end come.* Matthew 24:3-14.

In the Gospels of Matthew, Mark, and Luke, it is recorded that Jesus told a parable of the fig tree, which when new growth sprouts, one knows that summer is nigh at hand. In the same manner there will be signs that the Lord's coming and the end of the world is near. The signs are those things which Jesus told his disciples would come to pass before the end; the events of the Great Tribulation. *Immediately after the tribulation of those days shall the sun be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light, and the stars shall fall from heaven, and the powers of the heavens shall be shaken: and then shall appear the sign of the Son of man in heaven: and then shall all the tribes of the earth mourn, and they shall see the Son of man coming in the clouds of heaven with power and great glory. And he shall send his angels with a great sound of a trumpet, and they shall gather together his elect from the four winds, from one end of heaven to the other. Now learn a parable of the fig tree; When his branch is yet tender, and putteth forth leaves, ye know that summer is nigh: so likewise ye, when ye shall see all these things, know that it is near, even at the doors.* Matthew 24:29-33.

But in those days, after that tribulation, the sun shall be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light, and the stars of heaven shall fall, and the powers that are in heaven shall be shaken. And then shall they see the Son of man coming in the clouds with great power and glory. And then shall he send his angels, and shall gather together his elect from the four winds, from the uttermost part of the earth to the uttermost part of heaven. Now learn a parable of the fig tree; When her branch is yet tender, and putteth forth leaves, ye know that summer is near: so ye in like manner, when ye shall see these things come to pass, know that it is nigh, even at the doors. Mark 13:24-29.

And there shall be signs in the sun, and in the moon, and in the stars; and upon the earth distress of nations, with perplexity; the sea and the waves roaring; men's hearts failing them for fear, and for looking after those things which are coming on the earth: for the powers of heaven shall be shaken. And then shall they see the Son of man coming in a cloud with power and great

glory. And when these things begin to come to pass, then look up, and lift up your heads; for your redemption draweth nigh. And he spake to them a parable; Behold the fig tree, and all the trees; when they now shoot forth, ye see and know of your own selves that summer is now nigh at hand. So likewise ye, when ye see these things come to pass, know ye that the kingdom of God is nigh at hand. Luke 21:25-31.

Jesus prophesied, saying that they would know that the coming of the Son of man, and the end of the world, was near, “when you see all these things come to pass;” meaning the events that will take place during the Great Tribulation. The next two gematria associations in which a different Hebrew root word for “nigh” is used in each, confirms that Jesus was referring to what would take place in the time of tribulation.

When (H3588) you see (H7200) all (H3605) these (H428) things come to pass, (H1961) know (H3045) the coming (H935) of the LORD, (H3068) and the end (H7093) is nigh at hand. (H7138)

כִּי אָרָה כָּל אֱלֹהִים הָיָה יָדַע בּוֹא יְהוָה קִץ קָרוֹב

308 + 190 + 26 + 9 + 84 + 20 + 36 + 50 + 206 + 30 = **959**

When (H3588) you see (H7200) these (H428) things begin, (H2490) then (H227) know (H3045) the coming (H935) of the LORD, (H3068) and the end (H7093) is nigh. (H7126)

כִּי אָרָה אֱלֹהִים חָלַל אִזּוּ יָדַע בּוֹא יְהוָה קִץ קָרָב

302 + 190 + 26 + 9 + 84 + 8 + 68 + 36 + 206 + 30 = **959**

TRIBULATION/TROUBLE (root word spelling) (G2347) = θλιψις = **959**

According to the end time prophecy in Daniel and Revelation, the Great Tribulation has been prophesied to last for a period of three and a half years, and after those days of tribulation, the Son of man will come. When the words by which Jesus instructed his disciples as to how they would know when his return in the end is near are evaluated through gematria, the timing of his return, and the end of the world, in relation to the Great Tribulation, is revealed.

He prophesied, (H5012) when (H3588) you see (H7200) all (H3605) these (H428) things (H1697) come to pass, (H1961) know (H3045) the coming (H935) of the Son (H1121) of man (H120) is nigh at hand. (H7138)

נִבְּא כִּי אָרָה כָּל אֱלֹהִים דְּבַר הָיָה יָדַע בּוֹא בֶן אָדָם קָרוֹב

308 + 45 + 52 + 9 + 84 + 20 + 206 + 36 + 50 + 206 + 30 + 53 = **1099**

THREE (H7969) AND A HALF (H2677) YEARS (H8141)

שְׁלוֹשׁ חֳצֵי שָׁנָה

355 + 108 + 636 = **1099**

As shown, “these things” of which Jesus spoke, are all the things that will come to pass during the Great Tribulation.

When (H3588) you see (H7200) all (H3605) these (H428) things (H1697) begin, (H2490) know (H3045) that (H3588) the end (H7093) is nigh at hand. (H7138)

כִּי אָרָה כָּל אֱלֹהֵי דְבַר חֲלָל יַעַד בֵּי קִץ קָרוֹב

$$308 + 190 + 30 + 84 + 68 + 206 + 36 + 50 + 206 + 30 = 1208$$

GREAT (G3173) TRIBULATION (G2347) = μέγας θλίψις = 249 + 959 = 1208

When (H3588) you see (H7200) great (H1419) tribulation (H6869) begin, (H2490) know (H3045) that (H3588) the coming (H935) of the LORD (H3068) is nigh at hand. (H7138)

כִּי אָרָה גְדוֹל צָרָה חֲלָל יַעַד בֵּי בּוֹא יְהוָה קָרוֹב

$$308 + 26 + 9 + 30 + 84 + 68 + 295 + 43 + 206 + 30 = 1099$$

When (H3588) you see (H7200) these (H428) things begin (H2490) to come to pass, (H1961) look up, (H7200) the coming (H935) of the LORD, (H3068) and the end, (H7093) is nigh at hand. (H7138)

כִּי אָרָה אֱלֹהֵי חֲלָל הִיָּה צָפָה בּוֹא יְהוָה קִץ קָרוֹב

$$308 + 190 + 26 + 9 + 206 + 20 + 68 + 36 + 206 + 30 = 1099$$

Jesus, the Son of man, is coming again to usher in the Kingdom of God.

When (H3588) you see (H7200) all (H3605) these (H428) things come to pass, (H1961) then (H227) you will know (H3045) that (H3588) the coming (H935) of the Son (H1121) of man (H120) and the kingdom (H4467) of God (H430) is nigh at hand. (H7138)

כִּי אָרָה כָּל אֱלֹהֵי הִיָּה אִזְ יַעַד בֵּי בּוֹא בֶן אָדָם מִמְּלֻכַּת אֱלֹהִים קָרוֹב

$$308 + 86 + 135 + 45 + 52 + 9 + 30 + 84 + 8 + 20 + 36 + 50 + 206 + 30 = 1099$$

THREE (H7969) AND A HALF (H2677) YEARS (H8141)

שְׁלוֹשׁ חֲצֵי שָׁנָה

$$355 + 108 + 636 = 1099$$

The timing of Christ's return and the end of the world which will be known when "these things" are seen, is further confirmed by the gematria value for "three and a half years," in Greek, with the following five examples.

When (H834) you see (H7200) these (H428) things (H1697) come to pass, (H1961) know (H3045) the coming (H935) of the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) is nigh at hand. (H7138)

אֲשֶׁר אָרָה אֱלֹהֵי דְבַר הִיָּה יַעַד בּוֹא בֶן אָדָם יְהוָה יִשְׁבַּע קָרוֹב

$$308 + 386 + 26 + 45 + 52 + 9 + 84 + 20 + 206 + 36 + 206 + 501 = 1879$$

When (H3588) these (H428) things (H1697) begin (H2490) to come to pass, (H1961) look up, (H7200) and lift up (H5375) your head; (H7218) and know (H3045) that (H3588) your redemption (H1353) nigh. (H7138)

כי אלה דבר חלל היה ארה נשא ראש יעד כי גאלה קרוב

308 + 39 + 30 + 84 + 501 + 351 + 206 + 20 + 68 + 206 + 36 + 30 = **1879**

When (H3588) these (H428) things (H1697) begin (H2490) to come to pass, (H1961) look up, (H6822) and lift up (H5375) your head; (H7218) for (H3588) the LORD (H3068) is coming (H935) again, (H5750) and your redemption (H1353) is nigh at hand. (H7138)

כי אלה דבר חלל היה ארה נשא ראש כי יהוה בוא עוד גאלה קרוב

308 + 39 + 80 + 9 + 26 + 30 + 501 + 351 + 175 + 20 + 68 + 206 + 36 + 30 = **1879**

As noted, “these things” is in reference to the Great Tribulation. When “great tribulation” is used in the following sentences to replace “these things,” the time of tribulation is again confirmed.

When (H3588) you see (H7200) great (H1419) tribulation (H6869) on earth, (H776) know (H3045) that the end (H7093) of the world (H8398) is nigh at hand. (H7138)

כי ארה גדול צרה ארץ יעד קץ תבל קרוב

308 + 432 + 190 + 84 + 291 + 295 + 43 + 206 + 30 = **1879**

When (H3588) you see (H7200) great (H1419) tribulation (H6869) begin (H2490) to come to pass, (H1961) know (H3045) that (H3588) the coming, (H935) of the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and the end (H7093) of the world, (H8398) draws nigh. (H7126)

כי ארה גדול צרה חלל היה יעד כי בוא יחיד בן אלהים קץ תבל קרב

302 + 432 + 190 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 9 + 30 + 84 + 20 + 68 + 295 + 43 + 206 + 30 = **1879**

When (H3588) you see (H7200) great (H1419) tribulation (H6869) begin, (H2490) then (H227) lift up (H5375) your head, (H7218) for (H3588) your redemption (H1353) nigh at hand. (H7138)

כי ארה גדול צרה חלל אז נשא ראש כי גסלה קרוב

308 + 39 + 30 + 501 + 351 + 8 + 68 + 295 + 206 + 30 = **1879**

THREE (G5140) AND (H2532) A HALF (G2255) YEARS (G2094) = τρεῖς καὶ ἡμισυ ἔτος = 615 + 31 + 658 + 575 = **1879**

The beginning of the Great Tribulation is a sign that the coming of the Son of man, and the end of the world is near, which will come to pass three and a half years after the tribulation begins. This is confirmed through the gematria values for “three and a half years,” in both Hebrew and Greek.

When (H3588) great (H1419) tribulation (H6869) begins (H2490) it is a sign (H226) that the Son (H1121) of man (H120) is coming (H935) again. (H3254)

כי גדול צרה חלל אות בן אדם בוא יסף

150 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 407 + 68 + 295 + 43 + 30 = **1099**

THREE (H7969) AND A HALF (H2677) YEARS (H8141)

שלוש חצי שנה

$$355 + 108 + 636 = 1099$$

When (H3588) great (H1419) tribulation (H6869) begins (H2490) it is a sign (H226) that the Son (H1121) of man (H120) is coming, (H935) and the end (H7093) of the world (H8398) is nigh at hand. (H7138)

כי גדול צרה חלל אות בן אדם בוא קץ תבל קרוב

$$308 + 432 + 190 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 407 + 68 + 295 + 43 + 30 = 1879$$

THREE (G5140) AND (H2532) A HALF (G2255) YEARS (G2094) = τρεῖς καὶ ἥμισυ ἔτος = 615 + 31 + 658 + 575 = 1879

As prophesied by Daniel, the wise will understand the meaning of his prophecy, and will know that there will be tribulation for “a time, times, and a half,” which is three and a half years. Then the Lord will come again, the people will be delivered, and the world of the present will come to an end.

For (H35988) then (H227) shall be (H1961) tribulation. (H6862)

כי אז יהיה צר

$$290 + 20 + 8 + 30 = 348$$

A TIME (H4150) TIMES (H4150) AND A HALF (H2677)

מועד מועד חצי

$$108 + 120 + 120 = 348$$

For (H35988) then (H227) shall be (H1961) tribulation (H6862) for a time, (H4150) times, (H4150) and a half, (H2677) until (H5704) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) comes (H935) to gather (H622) the elect, (H972) and the end (H7093) of the world (H8398) comes to pass. (H1961)

כי אז יהיה צר מועד מועד חצי עד בן אדם בוא אסף בחיר קץ תבל יהיה

$$20 + 432 + 190 + 220 + 141 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 74 + 108 + 120 + 120 + 290 + 20 + 8 + 30 = 1879$$

The wise (H2450) will understand (H995) the prophecy, (H5016) and know (H3045) that when (H3588) they see (H7200) great (H1419) tribulation (H6869) begin, (H2490) the LORD (H3068) is coming, (H935) and the end (H7093) of the world (H8398) draws nigh. (H7126)

חכם בין נבואה יעד כי ארה גדול צרה חלל יהוה בוא קץ תבל קרב

$$302 + 432 + 190 + 9 + 26 + 68 + 295 + 43 + 206 + 30 + 84 + 64 + 62 + 68 = 1879$$

THREE (G5140) AND (H2532) A HALF (G2255) YEARS (G2094) = τρεῖς καὶ ἥμισυ ἔτος = 615 + 31 + 658 + 575 = 1879

The Great Tribulation will come in the last days, and from the prophecies of Daniel in the Old Testament, and John's Book of Revelation in the New Testament, the duration of the tribulation

is determined to last for three and a half years. It seems clear from Scripture that the elect will suffer great persecution during the time of tribulation, but will be delivered, and gathered to be with the Lord in the end. Gematria evidence to support these views have been shown. In the next section of this paper, gematria evidence will be demonstrated in regard to the “Rapture.”

II. The Rapture:

A. The Elect Will be Gathered:

The great tribulation will be a time of torment and sorrow, but God has promised to send a great prince to deliver the elect, his Son Jesus. The elect will be gathered when the Lord comes again, and, after enduring tribulation for a period of time, they will escape the Great Tribulation so that not all of them will perish. This is proven by identical sentences written below, in which each one uses a different Hebrew root word for “again.” Each sentence has a different numerical value, but is equal to that of different Greek words which have the same meaning.

The LORD (H3068) will come (H935) again (H5750) to gather (H622) the elect (H972) that (H3588) they might escape (H4422) the great (H1419) tribulation. (H6869)

יהוה בוא עוד אסף בחיר כי מלט גדול צרה

$$295 + 43 + 79 + 220 + 141 + 80 + 9 + 26 = \mathbf{923}$$

ESCAPE/FLEE (G5343) = φευγει = 923

The LORD (H3068) will come (H935) again (H3254) to gather (H622) the elect (H972) that (H3588) they might escape (H4422) the great (H1419) tribulation. (H6869)

יהוה בוא יסף אסף בחיר כי מלט גדול צרה

$$295 + 43 + 79 + 220 + 141 + 150 + 9 + 26 = \mathbf{993}$$

ESCAPE/FLEE (G1628) = εκφυγειν = 993

Still another Greek word from the Bible which has the meaning of “escape,” is found in association with the following sentence.

In the end, (H7093) the LORD (H3068) will come (H935) to gather (H622) the elect (H972) and they will escape (H4422) the great (H1419) tribulation. (H6862)

קץ יהוה בוא אסף בחיר מלט גדול צר

$$290 + 43 + 79 + 220 + 141 + 9 + 26 + 190 = \mathbf{998}$$

ESCAPE/FLEE (G1309) = διαφυγοι = 998

Christ the Lord, the Son of man, will return in the end to gather the children of God during a time of tribulation.

The Son (H1121) of man (H120) will come (H935) again (H5750) to gather (H622) the elect, (H972) and they will escape (H4422) the great (H1419) tribulation. (H6862)

בן אדם בוא עוד אסף בחיר מלט מן גדול צר

$$290 + 43 + 79 + 220 + 141 + 80 + 9 + 45 + 52 = 964$$

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλίψεις = 964

Once again, the two different Hebrew words for “trouble/tribulation” (H6869 and H6862) can be used to confirm that the elect will be delivered from the Great Tribulation, despite different gematria values for each sentence.

The elect (H972) will be raised up, (H6969) and delivered (H5337) from (H4480) the Great (H1419) Tribulation. (H6862)

בחיר קום נצל מן גדול צר

$$290 + 43 + 90 + 170 + 146 + 220 = 959$$

TRIBULATION (root word spelling) (G2347) = θλιψις = 959

The elect (H972) will be raised up, (H6969) and delivered (H5337) from (H4480) the Great (H1419) Tribulation. (H6869)

בחיר קום נצל מן גדול צרה

$$295 + 90 + 170 + 146 + 220 = 964$$

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλίψεις = 964

The Lord (H3068) shall come (H935) in the end (H319) to gather (H622) the children (H1121) of God (H430) and they will escape (H4422) the great (H1419) tribulation. (H6869)

יהוה בוא אחרית אסף בן אלהים מלט גדול צרה

$$295 + 43 + 79 + 86 + 52 + 141 + 619 + 9 + 26 = 1350$$

GATHER TOGETHER/TO COME TOGETHER (G4896) = συνιωντος = 1350

TO THE END (G5049) = τωλειως = 1350

In the Day of the Lord, the children of God will be gathered, and escape from tribulation.

In the Day (H3117) of the Lord, (H3068) the Lord (H3068) shall come (H935) to gather (H622) the children (H1121) of God (H430) from (H4480) the earth (H776) and they will escape (H4422) the great (H1419) tribulation (H6869) in the end. (H7093)

יום יהוה יהוה בוא אסף בן אלהים מן ארץ מלט גדול צרה קץ

$$190 + 295 + 43 + 79 + 291 + 90 + 86 + 52 + 141 + 9 + 26 + 26 + 56 = 1384$$

GATHER/BE GATHERED TOGETHER (G4863) = συναγουσιν = 1384

CALL TOGETHER/ASSEMBLE/TO CALL TOGETHER TO ONE'S SELF (G4779) = συγκαλουσιν = 1384

At the appointed time (H4150) of the end, (H7093) in the Day (H3117) of the Lord, (H3068) the Lord (H3068) shall come (H935) again (H5750) to gather (H622) the children (H1121) of God (H430) from (H4480) the earth (H776) that they might escape (H4422) the great (H1419) tribulation. (H6869)

מועד קץ יום יהוה יהוה בוא עוד אסף בן אלהים מן ארץ מלט גדול צרה

$$295 + 43 + 79 + 291 + 90 + 86 + 52 + 141 + 80 + 9 + 26 + 26 + 56 + 190 + 120 = 1584$$

(The only word in the Bible of this value) **ESCAPE/SAVE/ RESCUE** (G1295) = διασωθεντες = **1584**

The next sentence is the same except that the word for “again” is not used.

At the appointed time (H4150) of the end, (H7093) in the Day (H3117) of the Lord, (H3068) the Lord (H3068) shall come (H935) to gather (H622) the children (H1121) of God (H430) from (H4480) the earth, (H776) and they will escape (H4422) the great (H1419) tribulation. (H6869)

מועד קץ יום יהוה יהוה בוא אסף בן אלהים מן ארץ מלט גדול צרה

$$295 + 43 + 79 + 291 + 90 + 86 + 52 + 141 + 9 + 26 + 26 + 56 + 190 + 120 = 1504$$

GATHER/BE GATHERED TOGETHER (G4863) = συναγων = **1504**

The Hebrew word for “escape” is the same word that is used for “deliver.” When the above sentence is stated in a slightly different way, the following numerical word association is discovered.

At the appointed time (H4150) of the end, (H7093) in the Day (H3117) of the Lord, (H3068) the Lord (H3068) shall come (H935) to gather (H622) the children (H1121) of God, (H430) and deliver (H4422) them from (H4480) the great (H1419) tribulation (H6869) upon (H5921) the earth. (H776)

מועד קץ יום יהוה יהוה בוא אסף בן אלהים מלט גדול צרה על ארץ

$$291 + 100 + 295 + 43 + 79 + 86 + 52 + 141 + 9 + 26 + 26 + 56 + 190 + 120 = 1604$$

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλιψεων = **1604**

Gematria confirms that the Father will send his Son again in the end to gather his children and they will escape the tribulation and the final judgment that is to come in the Day of the Lord.

In the end (H319) the Father (H1) will send (H7971) his only (H3173) Son (H1121) to gather (H622) all (H3605) his children. (H1121)

אחרית אב שלח יחיד בן אסף כל בן

$$52 + 50 + 141 + 52 + 32 + 338 + 3 + 619 = 1287$$

ESCAPE/SAVE/KEEP FROM PERISHING (G1295) = διασωθησαν = **1287**

KNIT TOGETHER/TO GATHER (G4822) = συμβιβασοντες = **1287**

Those who will be raised up in the end, and delivered from tribulation, are believers in Christ.

When (H3588) **the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **comes** (H935) **to gather** (H622) **the elect,** (H972) **they will be raised up,** (H6965) **and delivered** (H4422) **from** (H4480) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **upon** (H5921) **earth.** (H776)

כי בן אדם בוא אסף בחיר קום מלט מן גדול צרה על ארץ

291 + 100 + 295 + 43 + 90 + 79 + 146 + 220 + 141 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 30 = **1541**

CHRISTIAN (G5546) (root word spelling) = Χριστιανός = **1541**

As was prophesied in both the Old and New Testaments, those whose names have been written in the book will be delivered in the end. These are Christians, the elect, who have endured the time of great tribulation. They are the ones who John saw in his vision that is described in Revelation. *After this I beheld, and, lo, a great multitude, which no man could number, of all nations, and kindreds, and people, and tongues, stood before the throne, and before the Lamb, clothed with white robes, and palms in their hands... And one of the elders answered, saying unto me, What are these which are arrayed in white robes? and whence came they? And I said unto him, Sir, thou knowest. And he said to me, These are they which came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb. Therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple: and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them.* Revelation 7:9, 13-15.

These (H428) **which are clothed** (H3736) **in white** (H3836) **robes** (H4598) **came out** (H3318) **of the great** (H1419) **tribulation.** (H6869)

אהל כרבב לבן מעיל יצא גדול צרה

295 + 43 + 101 + 150 + 82 + 252 + 36 = **959**

TRIBULATION (root word spelling) (G2347) = θλιψις = **959**

The elder (H2205) **said,** (H559) **Them that are clothed** (H3736) **in white** (H3836) **robes** (H4598) **came out** (H3318) **of the great** (H1419) **tribulation.** (H6862)

זקם אמר כרבב לבן מעיל יצא גדול צר

290 + 43 + 101 + 150 + 82 + 252 + 241 + 157 = **1316**

WHITE (G3021) = λευκίω = **1316**

One (H259) **of the elders** (H2205) **said** (H559) **unto** (H413) **me,** **These** (H428) **that are clothed** (H3736) **in white** (H3836) **came** (H935) **out of** (H4480) **the great** (H1419) **tribulation,** (H6862) **and have washed** (H3526) **their robes** (H4598) **and made them white** (H3836) **in the blood** (H1818) **of the lamb.** (H3532)

אחד זקן אמר אל אלה כרבבל לבן בוא מן גדול צר כבס מעיל לבן דם כבש

322 + 44 + 82 + 150 + 82 + 290 + 43 + 90 + 9 + 82 + 252 + 36 + 31 + 241 + 157 + 13 = **1924**

WHITE (G3021) **ROBES** (G4749) = λευκαίνω στολή = 1316 + 608 = **1924**

Those who John saw in his vision who were dressed in white robes that had been washed in the blood of the Lamb, are Christians from all nations.

These (H428) **from** (H4480) **all** (H3605) **nations** (H1471) **which are clothed** (H3736) **in white** (H3836) **robes** (H4598) **came out** (H3318) **of the great** (H1419) **tribulation,** (H6869) **and they serve** (H5647) **before** (H6440) **the throne** (H3678) **of God.** (H430)

אלה מן כל גוי כרבבל לבן מעיל יצא גדול צרה עבד פנים כסא אלהים

86 + 81 + 180 + 76 + 295 + 43 + 101 + 150 + 82 + 252 + 19 + 50 + 90 + 36 = **1541**

CHRISTIAN (G5546) (root word spelling) = Χριστιανός = **1541**

Jesus Christ is the God whom those that came out of the great tribulation, and are clothed in white robes, serve day and night in heaven, because they have been justified and saved by the blood which the Lamb shed upon the cross.

Them that are clothed (H3736) **in white** (H3836) **robes** (H4598) **came out** (H3318) **of the great** (H1419) **tribulation,** (H6869) **and have washed** (H7364) **their robes** (H4598) **and made them white** (H3836) **in the blood** (H1818) **of the lamb.** (H3532) **They serve** (H5647) **before** (H6440) **the throne** (H3678) **of God** (H430) **day** (H3117) **and night.** (H3915)

כרבבל לבן מעיל יצא גדול צרה רחץ מעיל לבן דם כבש עבד פנים כסא אלהים יום ליל

70 + 56 + 86 + 81 + 180 + 76 + 322 + 44 + 82 + 150 + 298 + 295 + 43 + 101 + 150 + 82 + 252 = **2368**

JESUS (G2424) **CHRIST** (G5547) = Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 888 + 1480 = **2368**

B. The Elect Will be Caught up in the Clouds

Scripture says that all will see the signs of the Son of man coming in the clouds, and then he will send his angels to gather the elect. In 1Thessalonians, the passage of Scripture from which the concept of a “rapture” arises, it states that at the coming of the Lord, the elect will be “caught up in the clouds to meet the Lord in the air”: *But I would not have you to be ignorant, brethren, concerning them which are asleep, that ye sorrow not, even as others which have no hope. For if we believe that Jesus died and rose again, even so them also which sleep in Jesus will God bring with him. For this we say unto you by the word of the Lord, that we which are alive and remain unto the coming of the Lord shall not prevent them which are asleep. For the Lord himself shall descend from heaven with a shout, with the voice of the archangel, and with the trump of God: and the dead in Christ shall rise first: then we which are alive and remain shall be caught up together with them in the clouds, to meet the Lord in the air: and so shall we ever be with the*

Lord. 1Thessalonians 4:13-17. For those who believe in the rapture, the elect, both the dead and the living, will be gathered, as they are caught up to meet the Lord.

The elect (H972) will be caught up (H270) in the clouds. (H6051)

בְּחִיר אֶחָז עִנָּן

$$170 + 16 + 220 = 406$$

There are three Greek words from the Bible which have this gematria value, and confirm the truth of this short sentence.

GO UP/ASCEND (G305) = αναβαντα = 406

TO TAKE UP/TAKE AWAY/LIFT UP (G337) = ἀνείλετε = 406

According to Scripture the dead will arise first, then “we which are alive and remain will be caught up.” In 1Thessalonians 4: 17, the passage of Scripture from which the concept of the rapture originates, the Greek word that is used for “**caught up**” is “harpazo,” which in Greek is written as ἄρπάζω and has a gematria value of **989**. This word means: snatch, catch away, seize, or take by force. A third Greek word that is found in the Bible which has a gematria value of **406** is a non-root word spelling for “harpazo.”

CATCH UP (G726) = ηρπασθη = 406

The Son (H1121) of man (H120) will come, (H935) and he will send (H7971) his angels (H4397) to gather (H622) the elect. (H972)

בֶּן אָדָם בּוֹא שְׁלַח מַלְאָךְ אֶסְף בְּחִיר

$$220 + 141 + 91 + 338 + 9 + 45 + 52 = 814$$

TAKE UP/RECEIVE/RAISE (G353) = αναληφθεις = 814

Another word with the gematria value of **814** is a different spelling of the word “harpazo.”

CATCH UP/TAKE BY FORCE/TAKE AWAY (G726) = αρπαζοντες = 814

In the next gematria confirmation, the gematria value is that of the root word spelling of “harpazo,” proving that in the Day of the Lord the elect will be “caught up,” or raptured to be with the Lord.

It shall come to pass (H1961) in the Day (H1121) of the Lord, (H3068) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) will send (H7971) his angels (H4397) to gather (H622) the elect. (H972)

הִיָּה יוֹם יְהוָה בֶּן אָדָם שְׁלַח מַלְאָךְ אֶסְף בְּחִיר

$$220 + 141 + 91 + 338 + 45 + 52 + 26 + 56 + 20 = 989$$

CATCH UP/TAKE BY FORCE/TAKE AWAY (G726) (root word spelling) = ἄρπάζω = 989

Jesus Christ will return to deliver the elect from the great tribulation that will encompass the earth.

In the day (H3117) of tribulation, (H6869) the LORD (H3068) will come. (H935)

יום צרה יהוה בוא

$$9 + 26 + 295 + 56 = 386$$

The gematria value for this sentence, 386, is equal to that for the Hebrew name of Jesus; i.e. Yeshua.

YESHUA (JESUS) (H3442) = ישוע = 386

There are two Greek words from the Bible with a gematria value of **386**, which also have an association with the coming of the Lord in the day of tribulation. The first of the two is related to the following verse: *For the Lord himself shall descend from heaven with a shout, with the voice of the archangel, and with the trump of God: and the dead in Christ shall rise first:* 1Thessalonians 4:16.

COME DOWN/DESCEND (G2597) = κατεβην = 386

The Lord will come at the **end** of days.

END (G4009) (root word spelling) = περας = 386

In the day (H3117) of tribulation, (H6869) the elect (H972) will be caught up (H270) to meet (H7125) the LORD. (H3068)

יום צרה בתיר אחז קראה יהוה

$$26 + 306 + 16 + 220 + 295 + 56 = 919$$

This gematria value is the same as that for a non-root word spelling of the Greek word that is used in the Bible for “caught up,”

CATCH UP (G726) = αρπαζουσιν = 919

A Greek word with the same gematria value as the next sentence is a word that is derived from the one that is used in 1Thessalonians for ‘caught up.’”

In the last (H319) days, (H3117) the elect (H972) will be caught up (H270) from (H4480) the earth, (H776) and escape (H4422) the tribulation. (H6869)

אחרית יום בתיר אחז מן ארץ מלט צרה

$$295 + 79 + 291 + 90 + 16 + 220 + 56 + 619 = 1666$$

CATCH UP (G4884) = συναρπασθεντος = 1666

As Scripture says, the elect will be caught up together to be with the Lord.

The LORD (H3068) will come (H935) again, (H5750) and them that believe (H539) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) is the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) will be caught up (H270) in the clouds . (H6051)

יהוה בוא עוד אמן ישוע משיח בן אלהים אחז ענן

$$170 + 16 + 86 + 52 + 386 + 91 + 80 + 9 + 26 = 916$$

COME UP TOGETHER WITH/ASCEND AT THE SAME TIME (G4872) = συναναβασῶαι = **916**

The next six sentences provide evidence that there will be great tribulation before the elect are caught up in the rapture, in the Day of the Lord.

There shall be (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **before** (H2962) **the elect** (H972) **of God** (H430) **are caught up** (H270)

היה גדול צרה טרם בחיר אלהים אחז

$$16 + 86 + 220 + 249 + 295 + 43 + 20 = 929$$

GREAT (G3173) = μεγάλων = **929**

For (H3588) **there shall be** (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **before** (H2962) **the elect** (H972) **of God** (H430) **are caught up** (H270)

כי היה גדול צרה טרם בחיר אלהים אחז

$$16 + 86 + 220 + 249 + 295 + 43 + 20 + 30 = 959$$

Then (H227) **shall be** (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **before** (H2962) **the elect** (H972) **of God** (H430) **are caught up** (H270) **together.** (H3162)

אז היה גדול צרה טרם בחיר אלהים יחד

$$22 + 16 + 86 + 220 + 249 + 295 + 43 + 20 + 8 = 959$$

TRIBULATION (root word spelling) (G2347) = θλίψις = **959**

There shall be (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **before** (H2962) **the LORD** (H3068) **comes,** (H935) **and the elect** (H972) **of God** (H430) **are caught up.** (H270)

היה גדול צרה טרם יהוה בוא בחיר אלהים אחז

$$16 + 86 + 220 + 9 + 26 + 249 + 295 + 43 + 20 = 964$$

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλίεσι = **964**

Once again, when using the other Hebrew word for “tribulation/trouble,” the root word spelling of the same Greek word has an equal numerical value as the sentence.

There shall be (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6862) **before** (H2962) **the LORD** (H3068) **comes,** (H935) **and the elect** (H972) **of God** (H430) **are caught up.** (H270)

היה גדול צר טרם יהוה בוא בחיר אלהים אחז

$$16 + 86 + 220 + 9 + 26 + 249 + 290 + 43 + 20 = 959$$

TRIBULATION (G2347) (root word spelling) = θλίψις = **959**

In those (H1992) days (H3117) there shall be (H1961) great (H1419) tribulation (H6869) before (H2962) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) comes, (H935) and sends (H7971) his angels (H4397) to gather (H622) the elect. (H972)

הם יום היה גדול צרה טרם בן אדם בוא שלח מלאך אסף בחיר

$$220 + 141 + 91 + 338 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 249 + 295 + 43 + 20 + 56 + 45 = 1604$$

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλιψεων = 1604

There shall be (H1961) great (H1419) tribulation (H6869) until (H5704) the Son (H1121) of God (H430) comes (H935) to gather (H622) the elect, (H972) and they are caught up (H270) in the clouds. (H6051)

היה גדול צרה עד בן אלהים בוא אסף בחיר אחז ענן

$$170 + 16 + 220 + 141 + 9 + 86 + 52 + 74 + 295 + 43 + 20 = 1208$$

GREAT (G3173) TRIBULATION (G2347) = μεγας θλιψις = 249 + 959 = 1208

The truth of Scripture, that the elect will be caught up after a time of tribulation, is confirmed by the Greek word with the same gematria value as the next sentence.

In the end (H7093) there shall be (H1961) tribulation (H6869) before (H2962) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) comes, (H935) and sends (H7971) his angels (H4397) to gather (H622) the elect, (H972) and they are caught up. (H270)

קץ היה צרה טרם בן אדם בוא שלח מלאך אסף בחיר אחז

$$16 + 220 + 141 + 91 + 338 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 249 + 295 + 20 + 190 = 1666$$

CATCH UP (G4884) = συναρπασθεντος = 1666

The elect will be gathered and caught up in the Day of the Lord.

After (H310) those (H1992) days (H3117) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) will gather (H622) his elect, (H972) and they will be caught up (H270) in the clouds. (H6051)

אחר הם יום בן אדם אסף בחיר אחז עבן

$$170 + 16 + 220 + 141 + 45 + 52 + 56 + 45 + 209 = 954$$

DAY (G2250) OF THE LORD (G2962) = Ἡμέρα Κυριος = 154 + 800 = 954

The gematria value of the next three sentences, once again reveals, through both Hebrew and Greek words, that there will be three and a half years of great tribulation before the elect are caught up in the clouds.

There shall be (H1961) great (H1419) tribulation (H6869) before (H2962) the elect (H972) of God (H430) are caught up (H270) in the clouds. (H6051)

היה גדול צרה טרם בחיר אלהים אחז ענן

$$170 + 16 + 86 + 220 + 249 + 295 + 43 + 20 = 1099$$

The elect (H972) will endure (H5975) tribulation (H6869) before (H2962) the LORD (H3068) comes, (H935) and they are caught up (H270) in the clouds. (H6051)

בְּחִיר עֲמַד צָרָה טָרֵם יְהוָה בּוֹא אַחַז עֲנָן

170 + 16 + 9 + 26 + 249 + 295 + 114 + 220 = **1099**

THREE (H7969) AND A HALF (H2677) YEARS (H8141)

שְׁלוֹשׁ חֲצִי שָׁנָה

355 + 108 + 636 = **1099**

In the end (H7093) there shall be (H1961) great (H1419) tribulation (H6869) before (H2962) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) comes, (H935) and sends (H7971) his angels (H4397) to gather (H622) the elect, (H972) and they are caught up (H270) in the clouds. (H6051)

כִּי הָיָה גְדוֹל צָרָה טָרֵם בֶּן אָדָם בּוֹא שְׁלַח מַלְאָךְ אֶסְף בְּחִיר אַחַז עֲנָן

170 + 16 + 86 + 220 + 141 + 91 + 338 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 249 + 295 + 43 + 20 + 190 = **1879**

THREE (G5140) AND (H2532) A HALF (G2255) YEARS (G2094) = τρεῖς καὶ ἡμίσιον ἔτος = 615 + 31 + 658 + 575 = 1879

The time of the great tribulation will be shortened for the elect's sake, and on the great Day of the Lord, they will be caught up in the clouds to meet the Lord.

In that (H1931) great (H1419) Day (H3117) of the LORD, (H3068) the elect (H972) will be caught up (H270) in the clouds (H6051) to meet (H7125) the LORD (H3068) in the air. (H8064)

הוּא גְדוֹל יוֹם יְהוָה בְּחִיר אַחַז עֲנָן עֲנָן קְרָאָה שָׁמַיִם

390 + 26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 220 + 26 + 56 + 43 + 12 = **1265**

SHORTEN (G2856) = ἐκολοβωθησαν = 1265

The days of tribulation will be shortened for the elect's sake, and they will be caught up in the clouds to be with the Lord Jesus Christ.

Them that believe (H539) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) is the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) will be caught up (H270) in the clouds. (H6051)

אֲמֵן יִשׁוּעַ בֶּן אֱלֹהִים אַחַז עֲנָן

170 + 16 + 86 + 52 + 386 + 91 = **801**

A CLOUD (G3507) = νεφέλαις = 801

TO COLLECT/TO GATHER UP (G4816) = συνέλεξαν = 801

TO RAISE/TAKE UP (G142) = αἶροντός = 801

The LORD (H3068) will come (H935) again, (H3254) and them that believe (H539) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) is the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) will be

caught up (H270) in the clouds (H6051) to meet (H7125) the LORD (H3068) in the air, (H8064) and will ever (H5769) be (H1961) with (H5973) the LORD. (H3068)

יהוה בוא יסף אמן ישוע משיח בן אלהים אחז ענן קראה יהוה שמים עולם היה עם יהוה

$26 + 110 + 20 + 146 + 390 + 26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 86 + 52 + 358 + 386 + 91 + 150 + 9 + 26 = 2368$

JESUS (G2424) CHRIST (G5547) = Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 888 + 1480 = 2368

C. Resurrection:

The next eight sentences for which four different gematria values have been calculated, are equal to the gematria values of three different Greek words which all have the meaning of “resurrection.” This provides confirmation that the elect will be caught up in the resurrection of believers, and be delivered from great tribulation through which they have suffered before the coming of the Lord.

There shall be (H1961) great (H1419) tribulation (H6869) before (H2962) the LORD (H3068) comes (H935) and the elect (H972) are caught up. (H270)

היה גדול צרה טרן יהוה ביא בחיר אחז

$16 + 220 + 9 + 26 + 249 + 295 + 43 + 20 = 878$

A RISING UP/RESURRECTION (G1815) = ἐξανάστασις = 878

The LORD (H3068) will come (H935) to gather (H622) the elect (H972) and they will escape (H4422) the great (H1419) tribulation. (H6869)

יהוה בוא אסף בחיר מלט גדול צרה

$295 + 43 + 79 + 220 + 141 + 9 + 26 = 813$

He (H1931) that believes (H539) that Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) is the Son (H1121) of God (H430) will be caught up (H270) in the clouds. (H6051)

הוא מנא ישוע בן אלהים אחז ענן

$170 + 16 + 86 + 52 + 386 + 91 + 12 = 813$

RESURRECTION (G386) = ἀνάστασις = 813

Them that believe (H539) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) is the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) will be caught up (H270) to meet (H7125) the LORD. (H3068)

אמן ישוע בן אלהים אחז קראה יהוה

$26 + 306 + 16 + 86 + 52 + 386 + 91 = 963$

In the end (H7093) the LORD (H3068) will come, (H935) and the elect (H972) will be caught up (H270) in the clouds (H6051) to meet (H7125) the LORD. (H3068)

קץ יהוה בוא בחיר אחז ענן קראה יהוה

$$26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 220 + 9 + 26 + 190 = 963$$

In the end (H7093) the LORD (H3068) will raise (H6965) the elect (H972) from (H4480) the earth. (H776)

קץ יהוה קום בחיר מן ארץ

$$291 + 90 + 220 + 146 + 26 + 190 = 963$$

The elect (H972) will not (H3808) be caught up (H270) in the clouds (H6051) until (H5704) they have endured (H5975) great (H1419) tribulation. (H6869)

בחיר לא אחז ענן עד עמד גדול צרה

$$295 + 43 + 114 + 74 + 170 + 16 + 31 + 220 = 963$$

RESURRECTION (G386) (root word spelling) = αναστασις = 963

The resurrection will occur on the great Day of the Lord.

In that (H1931) great (H1419) Day (H3117) of the LORD, (H3068) the elect (H972) will be caught up. (H270)

הוא גדול יום יהוה בחיר אחז

$$16 + 220 + 26 + 56 + 43 + 12 = 373$$

RESURRECTION (G1454) = εγερσις = 373

When Jesus returns, the Bible says that the dead in Christ will rise first, and then those who are alive will be gathered. In speaking of the resurrection of the dead, Jesus said: *But they which shall be accounted worthy to obtain that world, and the resurrection from the dead, neither marry, nor are given in marriage: neither can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.* Luke 20: 35-36. The children of God are those who believe in Christ; they are children of the resurrection and cannot die anymore. To be resurrected is to be raised up. According to Scripture those who are dead in Christ will rise first. A word for “resurrection” is not found in the Old Testament, and so in each sentence I have used the Hebrew root word for “raised up” in place of “resurrection.”

The children (H1121) of the resurrection (that are raised up) (H6965) cannot (H3808) die (H4191) anymore. (H3254)

בן קום לא מות יסף

$$150 + 446 + 31 + 146 + 52 = 825$$

ARISE/BE RAISED UP (G450) = αναστησις = 825

LIFE (G2222) = ζωη = 825

The children (H1121) of God, (H430) being (H1961) the children (H1121) of the resurrection (that are raised up), (H6965) cannot (H3808) die (H4191) anymore. (H5750)

בן אלהים היה בן קום לא מות עוד

80 + 446 + 31 + 146 + 52 + 20 + 86 + 52 = **913**

RAISE AGAIN (H1453) = ἐγερῶ = 913

The children (H1121) of God, (H430) the children (H1121) of the resurrection (that are raised up), (H6965) cannot (H3808) die. (H4191)

בן אלהים בן קום לא מות

446 + 31 + 146 + 52 + 86 + 52 = **813**

RESURRECTION (G386) = ἀναστασις = 813

The children (H1121) of God, (H430) the children (H1121) of the resurrection (that are raised up), (H6965) cannot (H3808) die (H4191) anymore. (H3254)

בן אלהים בן קום לא מות יסף

150 + 446 + 31 + 146 + 52 + 86 + 52 = **963**

RESURRECTION (G386) = ἀναστασις = 963

The Hebrew word for “one” is often used in the Old Testament for “first.” When this word is used in the following sentence the truth of Scripture is confirmed.

Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) will raise (H6965) the dead (H4191) first. (H259)

משיח קום מות אחד

13 + 446 + 146 + 358 = **963**

RESURRECTION (G386) = ἀναστασις = 963

The elect, both the living and the dead, will be caught up to meet the Lord in the air when Christ comes to gather them in the end. This truth is confirmed by the numerical value of the following sentence which has the same value as the Greek root word that is used in Scripture for “caught up.”

Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the LORD (H3068) will raise (H6965) the dead (H4191) first. (H259)

משיח יהודה קום מות אחד

13 + 446 + 146 + 26 + 358 = **989**

CATCH UP/TAKE BY FORCE/CATCH AWAY (G726) (root word spelling) = ἀρπάζω = 989

The truth is further confirmed by another numerical value which is equal to that of an alternate spelling for the same word.

The LORD (H3068) will come (H935) and we (H587) which are alive (H2416) and remain (H3498) will be gathered. (H622)

יהוה בוא אנחנו חי יתר אסף

$$141 + 610 + 18 + 115 + 9 + 26 = 919$$

CATCH UP/TAKE BY FORCE/CATCH AWAY (G726) = ἀρπάζουσιν = 919

The elect, those who have acknowledged Jesus Christ as Savior, will be caught up to be joined with the Lord who will receive them as his children. When “children of God” is used instead of “elect,” the truth of Scripture is confirmed by gematria.

The children (H1121) of God (H430) will be gathered (H622) from (H4480) the earth. (H776)

בן אלהים אסף מן ארץ

$$291 + 90 + 141 + 86 + 52 = 660$$

ELECT/CHOSEN (G1588) = εκλεκτοις = 660

In the end (H319) the children (H1121) of God (H430) will be gathered (H622) to meet (H7125) the LORD. (H3068)

אחרית בן אלהים אסף קראה יהוה

$$26 + 306 + 141 + 86 + 52 + 619 = 1230$$

ELECT/CHOSEN BY GOD (G1588) = εκλεκτων = 1230

HAVE/TO HOLD POSSESSION/TO BE CLOSELY JOINED TO ANOTHER (G2192) = εχοντες = 1230

RECEIVE/ TO TAKE UP / TO RECEIVE INTO ONE'S FAMILY (G1209) = δεξωνται = 1230

If the word for "day" is added to the previous sentence, then the translation becomes: **In the last day the children of God shall be gathered to meet the Lord;** and the gematria value is then **1286**. This is the value of an alternate spelling of one of the words with the value of **1230**.

HAVE/TO HOLD POSSESSION/TO BE CLOSELY JOINED TO ANOTHER (G2192) = εχουσαι = 1286.

The numerical word associations of the following three sentences confirm that in the end the Lord will return to gather the children of God.

The children (H1121) of God (H430) will be gathered (H622) to meet (H7125) the LORD (H3068) in the air. (H8064)

בן אלהים אסף קראה יהוה שמים

$$390 + 26 + 306 + 141 + 86 + 52 = 1001$$

END (G4930) = συντελεια = **1001**

In the end (H319) **the LORD** (H3068) **will return** (H7725) **to gather** (H622) **the children** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **from** (H4480) **the earth.** (H776)

אַחֲרֵית יְהוָה שׁוֹב אֶסְפֵּה בֶן אֱלֹהִים מִן אֶרֶץ

291 + 90 + 86 + 52 + 141 + 308 + 26 + 619 = **1613**

RETURN (G0344) = ανακαμψω = **1613**

In the end (H319) **all** (H3605) **the children** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **will be gathered** (H622) **from** (H4480) **the earth.** (H776)

אַחֲרֵית כָּל בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים אֶסְפֵּה מִן אֶרֶץ

291 + 90 + 141 + 86 + 52 + 50 + 619 = **1329**

GATHER/BE GATHERED TOGETHER (G4863) = συναχθηvai = **1329**

The Lord will come in the end to gather his children in the Day of the Lord, and they will be caught up in the clouds.

In the last (H319) **day** (H3117) **the children** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **will be gathered.** (H622)

אַחֲרֵית יוֹם בֶּן אֱלֹהִים אֶסְפֵּה

141 + 86 + 52 + 56 + 619 = **954**

DAY (G2250) **OF THE LORD** (G2962) = Ἡμέρα Κυρίου = 154 + 800 = **954**

In the last (H319) **day** (H3117) **the LORD** (H3068) **will come** (H935) **and the children** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **will be gathered.** (H622)

אַחֲרֵית יוֹם יְהוָה בּוֹא בֶן אֱלֹהִים אֶסְפֵּה

141 + 86 + 52 + 9 + 26 + 56 + 619 = **989**

CATCH UP/TAKE BY FORCE/CATCH AWAY (G726) (root word spelling) = ἀρπάξω = **989**

When Christ returns in the end, in that great Day of the Lord, to gather the children of God, it will be the day of resurrection for all who believe in Jesus Christ.

In the Day (H1121) **of the LORD,** (H3068) **Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **will come** (H935) **again** (H5750) **to resurrect (raise up)** (H6965) **the children** (H1121) **of God.** (H430)

יוֹם יְהוָה מְשִׁיחַ בּוֹא עוֹד קוֹם בֶּן אֱלֹהִים

86 + 52 + 146 + 80 + 9 + 358 + 26 + 56 = **813**

Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) **will gather** (H622) **the elect** (H972) **in that** (H1931) **Day** (H3117) **of the LORD.** (H3068)

מְשִׁיחַ אֶסְפֵּה בְּחִיר הוּא יוֹם יְהוָה

$$26 + 56 + 12 + 220 + 141 + 358 = 813$$

RESURRECTION (G386) = ἀναστασις = 813

In that (H1931) day (H3117) the Son (H1121) of God (H430) will return (H7725) again (H5750) to resurrect (raise up) (H6965) the children (H1121) of God. (H430)

הוא יום בן אלהים שוב עוד קום בן אלהים

$$86 + 52 + 146 + 80 + 308 + 86 + 52 + 56 + 12 = 878$$

RESURRECTION (G1815) = ἐξἀναστασις = 878

In that (H1931) Day (H3117) of the LORD (H3068) in the end, (H7093) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) will come (H935) to resurrect (raise up) (H6965) the children (H1121) of God. (H430)

הוא יום יהוה קץ ישוע בוא קום בן אלהים

$$86 + 52 + 146 + 9 + 386 + 190 + 26 + 56 + 12 = 963$$

RESURRECTION (G386) = ἀναστασις = 963

After suffering persecution and affliction during the time of tribulation, the elect will be caught up in the clouds to meet the Lord.

In that (H1931) day (H3117) of tribulation, (H6869) the elect (H972) will be caught up (H270) in the clouds (H6051) to meet (H7125) the LORD. (H3068)

הוא יום צרה בתיר אחז ענן קראה יהוה

$$26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 220 + 295 + 56 + 12 = 1101$$

AFFLICTION/ILL TREATMENT (G2561) = κακωσις = 1101

MEET (G5221) = σπτηντισεν = 1101

At the coming of the Lord in the end, the elect will be caught up and escape tribulation in the resurrection of believers.

In the end, (H7093) at the coming (H935) of the LORD, (H3068) the elect (H972) will be caught up, (H270) and escape (H4422) great (H1419) tribulation. (H6869)

קץ בוא יהוה בתיר אחז מלט גדול צרה

$$295 + 43 + 79 + 16 + 220 + 26 + 9 + 190 = 878$$

RESURRECTION (G1815) = ἐξἀναστασις = 878

D. Changed from Corruptible to Incorruptible:

How is resurrection of the dead possible? In speaking of the resurrection Paul wrote: *But some man will say, How are the dead raised up? and with what body do they come? All flesh is not the*

same flesh: but there is one kind of flesh of men, another flesh of beasts, another of fishes, and another of birds. There are also celestial bodies, and bodies terrestrial: but the glory of the celestial is one, and the glory of the terrestrial is another. There is one glory of the sun, and another glory of the moon, and another glory of the stars: for one star differeth from another star in glory. So also is the resurrection of the dead. It is sown in corruption; it is raised in incorruption: it is sown in dishonour; it is raised in glory: it is sown in weakness; it is raised in power: it is sown a natural body; it is raised a spiritual body. There is a natural body, and there is a spiritual body. Now this I say, brethren, that flesh and blood cannot inherit the kingdom of God; neither doth corruption inherit incorruption. Behold, I shew you a mystery; We shall not all sleep, but we shall all be changed, in a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump: for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we shall be changed. For this corruptible must put on incorruption, and this mortal must put on immortality.

1Corinthians 15: 35, 39-44, 50-53. When the children of God are resurrected, whether alive or dead, they will be changed from corruptible to incorruptible; from a body of flesh into a spiritual body.

We (H587) will not (H3808) all (H3605) sleep, (H8142) but (H3588) we will all (H3605) be changed. (H2498)

אנחנו לא כל שנה כי כל חלף

118 + 50 + 30 + 355 + 50 + 31 + 115 = **749**

SLEEP/EUPHAMISTICALLY, TO BE DEAD (G2518) = καθευδετε = 749

In that (H1931) day (H3117) when (H834) we are raised up (H6965) again (H5750) we will all (H3605) be changed. (H2498)

הוא יום אשר קום עוד כל חלף

118 + 50 + 80 + 146 + 501 + 56 + 12 = **963**

In that (H1931) day (H3117) we (H587) are raised up (H6965) we will not (H3808) all (H3605) sleep, (H8142) but (H3588) we will all (H3605) be changed. (H2498)

הוא יום אנחנו קום לא כל שנה כי כל חלף

118 + 50 + 30 + 355 + 50 + 31 + 146 + 115 + 56 + 12 = **963**

RESURRECTION (G386) = αναστασις = 963

The gematria value of the following two sentences brings us back to the Greek word that is used for in 1Thessalonians 4:17, for “caught up.”

In that (H1931) day (H3117) the LORD (H3068) raises us up (H6965) we (H587) will not (H3808) all (H3605) sleep, (H8142) but (H3588) we will all (H3605) be changed. (H2498)

הוא יום יהוה קום אנחנו לא כל שנה כי כל חלף

118 + 50 + 30 + 355 + 50 + 31 + 115 + 146 + 26 + 56 + 12 = **989**

In a moment (H7281) we will be caught up (H270) to meet (H7125) the LORD, (H3068) and our bodies (H6106) will all (H3605) be changed. (H2498)

רגע אחז קראה יהוה עצם כל חלף

118 + 50 + 200 + 26 + 306 + 16 + 273 = **989**

CATCH UP/TAKE BY FORCE/CATCH AWAY (G726) (root word spelling) = ἀρπαζω = 989

When the elect are caught up in the resurrection, corruptible flesh will be changed to incorruptible, immortal bodies.

In that (H1931) day (H3117) the LORD (H3068) raises us up (H6965) we (H587) will not (H3808) all (H3605) sleep, (H8142) but (H3588) we will all (H3605) be changed (H2498) in a moment. (H7281)

הוא יום יהוה קום אנחנו לא כל שנה כי כל חלף רגע

273 + 118 + 50 + 30 + 355 + 50 + 31 + 115 + 146 + 26 + 56 + 12 = **1262**

We will not (H3808) all (H3605) sleep, (H8142) but (H3588) our flesh (H1320) will be changed (H2498) when (H3588) we are resurrected (raised up.) (H6965)

לא כל שנה כי בשר חלף כי קום

146 + 30 + 118 + 502 + 30 + 355 + 50 + 31 = **1262**

Our bodies (H6106) will be changed (H2498) from (H4480) corruptible (be decayed) (H7843) to immortal (eternal.) (H5769)

עצם חלף מן שחת עולם

146 + 708 + 90 + 118 + 200 = **1262**

CHANGE/TRANSFORM (G236) (root word spelling) = ἀλλασσω = 1262

Those who are resurrected when the Day of the Lord comes as a thief in the night, will be changed from corruptible to incorruptible, from mortal to immortal.

The elect (H972) will be caught up (H270) suddenly (H4118) in the clouds, (H6051) and will be changed. (H2015)

בתיר אחז מהר ענן הפך

105 + 170 + 245 + 16 + 220 = **756**

THEIF (G3027) = ληιστης = 756

UNCORRUPTNESS/INCORRUPTIBILITY (G90) = ἀδιαφθοριαν = 756

The dead (H4191) will be raised, (H6965) and we (H587) will be changed, (H2498) and become (H1961) immortal (eternal.) (H5769)

מות קום אנחנו חלף היה וולם

$$146 + 20 + 118 + 115 + 146 + 446 = 991$$

ETERNAL/EVERLASTING (G166) = αἰώνιον = **991**

In the end, (H7093) the dead (H4191) will be raised, (H6965) and we (H587) will be changed, (H2498) and become (H1961) immortal (eternal.) (H5769)

קִיץ מוֹת קוֹם אֲנַחְנוּ חֵלְף הִיָּה וּוְלָם

$$146 + 20 + 118 + 115 + 146 + 446 + 190 = 1181$$

IMMORTAL (G862) (root word spelling) = ἄφθαρτος = **1181**

The Lord will come to gather the eternal souls of the children of God who will then be with him forever.

The LORD (H3068) will come (H935) to gather (H622) the children (H1121) of God (H430) to meet (H7125) the LORD (H3068) in the air. (H8064)

יְהוָה בּוֹא אֶסְפֵּה בֶן אֱלֹהִים קְרָאָה יְהוָה שָׁמַיִם

$$390 + 26 + 306 + 86 + 52 + 141 + 9 + 26 = 1036$$

Or, stated differently:

The Son (H1121) of God (H430) will come (H935) to gather (H622) his children (H1121) to meet (H7125) him in the air. (H8064)

בֶּן אֱלֹהִים בּוֹא אֶסְפֵּה בֶן קְרָאָה שָׁמַיִם

$$390 + 306 + 52 + 141 + 9 + 86 + 52 = 1036$$

TAKE/RECEIVE/TAKE UNTO ONESELF (G3880) = παραλαμβάνουσιν = **1036**

The Bible says that when Adam was created, “God breathed into the nostrils of man the breath of life.” In so doing, God gave Adam an everlasting spirit, and all subsequent men as well. The spirits of the elect; their souls which are eternal and were given by God when he breathed into their nostrils the breath of life, will be gathered.

In the last (H319) day (H3117) the LORD (H3068) shall come (H935) to gather (H622) the children (H1121) of God (H430) to meet (H7125) the LORD (H3068) in the air. (H8064)

אַחֲרֵית יוֹם יְהוָה בּוֹא אֶסְפֵּה בֶן אֱלֹהִים קְרָאָה יְהוָה שָׁמַיִם

$$390 + 26 + 306 + 86 + 52 + 141 + 9 + 26 + 56 + 619 = 1711$$

SOUL/BREATH OF LIFE/THAT WHICH DIFFERS FROM THE BODY AND IS NOT DISSOLVED BY DEATH (G5590) = ψσχαί = **1711**

EVERMORE/ETERNAL (G0165) = αἰώνων = **1711**

The verse in 1Thessalonians says that the Lord will “*descend from heaven with a shout, with the voice of the archangel.*” Gematria correlations confirm that the Messiah, the Lord of the Sabbath, will return to reign at the shout of the archangel. Note each of the words associated with the numerical values of the next two sentences which confirm Biblical truth.

For (H3588) the LORD (H3068) himself (H1931) will descend (H3381) from (H4480) heaven (H8064) to gather (H622) the elect (H972) to meet (H7125) the LORD. (H3068)

כִּי יִהְיֶה הוּא יֵרֵד מִן שָׁמַיִם אֲסָף בְּחִיר קְרֹאָה יְהוָה

26 + 306 + 220 + 141 + 390 + 90 + 214 + 12 + 26 + 30 = **1455**

CRY/GIVE A SHOUT (G2019) = επεφωνει = 1455

BRING/TO BE CONVEYED OR BORNE WITH THE SUGGESTION OF FORCE OR SPEED (G5342) = φερων =1455

TO HAVE/TO HOLD/TO BE CLOSELY JOINED TO ANOTHER (G2192) = εχων =1455

GATHER/GATHER UP/GATHER TOGETHER (G4816) = συλλεξουσιν =1455

The LORD (H3068) will come (H935) with (H5973) a shout (H7321) and the dead (H4191) will arise. (H6965)

יְהוָה בּוֹא עִם רוֹעַ מוֹת קוּם

146 + 446 + 276 + 110 + 9 + 26 = **1013**

ARCHANGEL (G0743) = αρχαγγελος = 1013

LORD OF THE SABBATH/LORD OF THE ARMIES OF ISRAEL (G4519) = σαβαωθ = 1013

REIGN/TO BE KING/OF THE RULE OF THE MESSIAH (G0936) = βασιλευσομεν = 1013

Only those who believe upon the name of the Lord Jesus Christ will be gathered.

In the end (H319) the children (H1121) of God (H430) will be gathered (H622) to meet (H7125) the LORD (H3068) in the air. (H8064)

אַחֲרַיִת בֶּן אֱלֹהִים אֲסָף קְרֹאָה יְהוָה שְׁמַיִם

390 + 26 + 306 + 141 + 86 + 52 + 619 = **1620**

GATHER/GATHER UP/GATHER TOGETHER (G4816) = συλλιξωμεν = 1620

BELIEVE/BELIEVER (G4100) = πιστευοντες = 1620

At the resurrection, during the time of tribulation, the elect will be caught up in the clouds instantly, and they will be raised incorruptible. *In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump: for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we shall be changed. For this corruptible must put on incorruption, and this mortal must put on immortality.* 1Corinthians 15:52- 53. Those who are caught up at the coming of the Lord, will suddenly be changed, and will have bodies that are incorruptible.

Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) will come (H935) again, (H3254) and he will send (H7971) his angels (H4397) to gather (H622) the elect, (H972) and they will be caught up. (H270)

ישוע בוא יסף שלח מלאך אסף בחיר אחז

$$16 + 220 + 141 + 91 + 338 + 150 + 9 + 386 = 1351$$

SUDDENLY (G869) (root word spelling) = ἄφνω = 1351

BODY (G4983) = σώματα = 1351

In a moment, (H7281) the dead (H4194) will be raised (H6965) incorruptible (without decay), (H3808) (H4131) and we (H587) will all (H3605) be changed. (H2015)

רגע מות קום לא מוט אנחנו כל הפך

$$105 + 50 + 115 + 55 + 31 + 146 + 446 + 273 = 1221$$

DEAD BODY (G4430) (root word spelling) = πτωμα = 1221

MOMENT (G823) = ατομιω = 1221

In the day (H3117) of tribulation, (H6869) the elect (H972) will be caught up (H270) in the clouds (H5645) to meet (H7125) the LORD (H3068) in the air. (H8064)

יום צרה בחיר אחז עב קראה יהוה שמים

$$390 + 26 + 306 + 72 + 16 + 220 + 295 + 56 = 1381$$

INCORRUPTIBLE (G862) = αφαρτου = 1381

The following two sentences have the same gematria value as three Greek words that are found in the Bible which confirm what each sentence states. The **Lord** will provide an **escape** for the elect, who will be caught up and changed from corruptible to **incorruptible**.

In the end (H7093) at the coming (H935) of the LORD, (H3068) the elect (H972) will be caught up (H270) in the clouds (H6051) to meet (H7125) the LORD, (H3068) and escape (H4422) the great (H1419) tribulation. (H6869)

קץ בוא יהוה בתיר אחז ענן קראה יהוה מלט גדול צרה

$$295 + 43 + 79 + 26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 220 + 26 + 9 + 190 = 1380$$

The elect (H972) will be caught up (H270) to meet (H7125) the LORD (H3068) in the air, (H7307) and delivered (H5337) from (H4480) the great (H1419) tribulation. (H6869)

בתיר אחז קראה יהוה רוח נצל מן גדול צרה

$$295 + 43 + 90 + 170 + 214 + 26 + 306 + 16 + 220 = 1380$$

LORD (G2962) = κυριω = 1380

ESCAPE (G1295) = διασωθεντα = 1380

INCORRUPTIBLE (G862) = φαρτου = 1380

The resurrection will occur suddenly and unexpectedly. As it is written in Scripture: ***In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump: for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we shall be changed.*** 1Corinthians 15:52.

In the end, (H7093) in a moment, (H7281) the dead (H4194) shall be raised, (H6965) and we will be changed. (H2015)

קִיץ רַגַע מוֹת קוֹם חֲלָף

118 + 146 + 446 + 273 + 190 = **1173**

IN (G1722) THE TWINKLING (G4493) OF AN EYE (G3788) = ἐν ῥοπή ὀφθαλμός = 55 + 198 + 920 = 1173

In a moment, the elect will be caught up in the clouds to meet the Lord.

The elect (H972) will be caught up (H270) suddenly. (H4118)

בְּתִיר אַחַז מִהָר

245 + 16 + 220 = **481**

LIFT UP/TAKE UP (G1869) = εἰσπαιρομενον = 481

The elect will be taken up to meet the Lord.

The elect (H972) will be caught up (H270) suddenly (H4118) in the clouds. (H6051)

בְּתִיר אַחַז מִהָר עֲנַן

170 + 245 + 16 + 220 = **651**

MEET (G528) = ἀπαντησαι = 651

In that (H1931) day, (H3117) in a moment, (H7281) then (H227) we which are alive (H2416) will be suddenly (H4118) caught up (H270) in the clouds. (H6051)

הוּא יוֹם רַגַע אַז חִי מִהָר אַחַז עֲנַן

170 + 16 + 245 + 18 + 8 + 273 + 56 + 12 = **798**

CLOUD (G3507) = νεφέλης = 798

The elect (H972) will be caught up (H270) and delivered (H5337) from (H4480) the great (H1419) tribulation. (H6869)

בְּתִיר אַחַז נִצַּל מִן גְּדוּל צָרָה

295 + 43 + 90 + 170 + 16 + 220 = **834**

SUDDENLY/UNEXPECTEDLY (G1810) = ἐξαίφνης = 834

In that (H1931) day (H3117) of tribulation, (H6869) the elect (H972) will be caught up (H270) to meet (H7125) the LORD. (H3068)

הוּא יוֹם צָרָה בְּתִיר אַחַז קְרָאָה יְהוָה

$$26 + 306 + 16 + 220 + 295 + 56 + 12 = 931$$

IMMEDIATELY/INSTANTLY (G3916) (root word spelling) = παραχρημα = **931**

TAKE UNTO/RECEIVE (G3880) = παραλαβανοντες = **931**

The elect (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **suddenly** (H4118) **to meet** (H7125) **Jesus** (Yeshua). (H3442)

בתיר אחז מהר קראה ישוע

$$386 + 306 + 245 + 16 + 220 = 1173$$

IN (G1722) **THE TWINKLING** (G4493) **OF AN EYE** (G3788) = ἐν ῥοπή ὀφθαλμός = 55 + 198 + 920 = **1173**

The elect (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **suddenly** (H4118) **and escape** (H4422) **the tribulation.** (H6869)

בתיר אחז מהר מלט צרה

$$295 + 79 + 245 + 16 + 220 = 855$$

UNAWARES/SUDDEN/UNEXPECTED (G160) (root word spelling) = αἰφνιδιος = **855**

The elect (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **suddenly** (H4118) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD,** (H3068) **and escape** (H4422) **the great** (H1419) **tribulation.** (H6869)

בתיר אחז מהר קראה יהוה מלט גדול צרה

$$295 + 43 + 79 + 26 + 306 + 245 + 16 + 220 = 1230$$

ELECT (G1588) = εκλεκτων = **1230**

The elect will be suddenly caught up in fulfillment of the prophesied resurrection of believers.

The elect (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **suddenly** (H4118) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD.** (H3068)

בתיר אחז מהר קראה יהוה

$$26 + 306 + 245 + 16 + 220 = 813$$

RESURRECTION (G386) = αναστασιν = **813**

When speaking of the rapture many believe that the elect will simply vanish, while unbelievers are left behind. There are many instances of numerical word associations which point toward the confirmation that the elect will vanish from the earth instantly when they are caught up in the clouds to meet the Lord. The gematria evidence is found in regard to several different Greek words which have the meaning of “vanish.”

The Son (H1121) **of God** (H430) **will come** (H935) **to gather** (H622) **the children** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **to meet** (H7125) **him in the air.** (H8064)

בן אלהים בוא אסף בן אלהים קראה שמים

$$390 + 306 + 86 + 52 + 141 + 9 + 86 + 52 = 1122$$

VANISH/VANISH OUT OF SIGHT (G855) = αφαντος = 1122

In that (H1931) **day,** (H3117) **in a moment,** (H7281) **we which are alive** (H2416) **will be suddenly** (H4118) **caught up** (H270) **in the clouds** (H6051) **to meet** (H7125) **the Lord.** (H3068)

הוא יום רגע חי מהר אחז ענן קראה יהוה

$$26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 245 + 18 + 273 + 56 + 12 = 1122$$

VANISH/VANISH OUT OF SIGHT (G855) = αφαντος = 1122

The dead (H4194) **will arise** (H6965) **first,** (H259) **then,** (H227) **in a moment,** (H7281) **we will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds.** (H6051)

מות קום אחד אז רגע אחז ענן

$$170 + 16 + 273 + 8 + 13 + 146 + 446 = 1072$$

The Son (H1121) **of man** (H120) **will come,** (H935) **and the dead** (H4194) **will arise,** (H6965) **then** (H227) **we which are alive** (H2416) **will be caught up** (H270) **to meet** (H7125) **the Lord.** (H3068)

בן אדם בוא מות קום אז חי אחז קראה יהוה

$$26 + 306 + 16 + 18 + 8 + 146 + 446 + 9 + 45 + 52 = 1072$$

VANISH AWAY (G854) (root word spelling) = αφανισμός = 1072

In the end, (H7093) **the dead** (H4194) **will arise** (H6965) **first,** (H259) **and in a moment,** (H7281) **we which are alive** (H2416) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds.** (H6051)

קץ מות קום אחד רגע חי אחז ענן

$$170 + 16 + 18 + 273 + 13 + 146 + 446 + 190 = 1272$$

VANISH AWAY (G854) = αφανισμοῦ = 1272

The dead (H4194) **will arise** (H6965) **first,** (H259) **then,** (H227) **we which are alive** (H2416) **will be caught up** (H270) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD** (H3068) **in the air.** (H8064)

מות קום אחד אז חי אחז קראה יהוה שמים

$$390 + 26 + 306 + 16 + 18 + 8 + 13 + 146 + 446 = 1369$$

Angels (H4397) **will come** (H935) **to gather** (H622) **the elect,** (H972) **and they will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds** (H6051) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD** (H3068) **in the air.** (H8064)

מלאך בוא אסף בחיר אחז ענן קראה יהוה שמים

$$390 + 26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 220 + 141 + 9 + 91 = 1369$$

VANISH AWAY (G853) (root word spelling) = αφανίζω = 1369

E. The Church/Elect Will be Caught up During the Time of Persecution:

Another name which can be used in place of “the elect,” is “the Church,” or “the Church of God,” meaning the congregation of believers. The next two sentences demonstrate the direct relationship between “the elect” and “the church.”

The elect (H972) will be persecuted. (H7291)

בְּחִיר רַדְף

$$284 + 220 = 504$$

CHURCH (G1577) = εκκλησιας = 504

In the last (H319) days, (H3117) the Church (congregation) (H5712) will be persecuted. (H7291)

אַחֲרֵית יוֹם עֵדָה רַדְף

$$284 + 79 + 56 + 619 = 1038$$

ELECTED (G4299) = συνεκληκται = 1038

At the time of tribulation, the elect, which is the Church of God, will be caught up in the clouds.

In the end, (H7093) the Church (congregation) (H5712) of God (H430) will be caught up (H270) in the clouds. (H6051)

קִץ עֵדָה אֱלֹהִים אֶחָז עֲנֵן

$$170 + 16 + 86 + 79 + 190 = 541$$

CATCH UP (G726) = αρπαγεται = 541

The tribulation will be a time in which the elect will be persecuted before they are caught up in the clouds.

The elect (H972) will be persecuted (H7291) before (H2962) the day (H3117) they are caught up. (H270)

בְּחִיר רַדְף טָרַם יוֹם אֶחָז

$$16 + 56 + 249 + 284 + 220 = 825$$

ARISE/RAISE UP (G450) = αναστησειν = 825

CLOUD (G3509) (root word spelling) = νεφος = 825

The following two sentences which have the same gematria value state essentially the same truth, with one sentence using “the elect” and the other using “the Church.”

The elect (H972) will be persecuted (H7291) until (H5704) they are caught up (H270) in the clouds. (H6051)

בְּחִיר רִדְף עַד אַחַז עֲנֵן

$$170 + 16 + 74 + 284 + 220 = 764$$

764

The Church (congregation) (H6951) will be persecuted (H7291) until (H5704) the coming (H935) of the LORD (H3068) and the elect (H972) are caught up. (H270)

קֹהֵל רִדְף עַד בּוֹא יְהוָה בְּחִיר אַחַז

$$16 + 220 + 26 + 9 + 74 + 284 + 135 = 764$$

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλιψει = 764

GATHER TOGETHER (G1996) = επισυναγει = 764

During a time of great tribulation when the Church will suffer great persecution in the last days, the Church of God will be caught up to meet the Lord.

The Church (congregation) (H5712) will be caught up (H270) in the clouds (H6051) and delivered (H5337) from (H4480) persecution. (H7291)

עֲדָה אַחַז עֲנֵן נִצֵּל מִן רִדְף

$$284 + 90 + 170 + 170 + 16 + 79 = 809$$

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλιψιν = 809

In the last (H319) days, (H3117) the Church (congregation) (H5712) of God (H430) will be persecuted (H7291) until (H5704) the elect (H972) are caught up (H270) in the clouds. (H6051)

אַחֲרֵית יוֹם עֲדָה אֱלֹהִים רִדְף עַד בְּחִיר אַחַז עֲנֵן

$$170 + 16 + 220 + 74 + 284 + 86 + 79 + 56 + 619 = 1604$$

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλιψεων = 1604

In the last (H319) days, (H3117) the Church (congregation) (H5712) of God (H430) will be persecuted. (H7291)

אַחֲרֵית יוֹם עֲדָה אֱלֹהִים רִדְף

$$284 + 86 + 79 + 56 + 619 = 1124$$

LAST/LATTER END (G2078) = εσχατη = 1124

In the last (H319) days, (H3117) the elect (H972) will be persecuted (H7291) before (H2962) they are caught up (H270) to meet (H7125) the LORD. (H3068)

אַחֲרֵית יוֹם בְּחִיר רִדְף טֵרֵם אַחַז קִרְאָה יְהוָה

$$26 + 306 + 16 + 249 + 284 + 220 + 56 + 619 = 1776$$

LAST/LATTER END/THE END (G2078) = εσχατπυς = 1776

The next two sentences have an equal gematria value which confirms that the elect will be persecuted until they are caught up to meet the Lord.

The elect (H972) will be persecuted (H7291) until (H5704) that (H1931) Day (H3117) of the LORD (H3068) comes, (H935) and they are all (H3605) caught up (H270) to meet (H7125) the LORD. (H3068)

בְּחִיר רִדְף עַד הוּא יוֹם יְהוּה בּוֹא כָּל אֶחָז קִרְאָה יְהוּה

$$26 + 306 + 50 + 9 + 26 + 56 + 12 + 74 + 284 + 220 = 1079$$

The elect (H972) will be persecuted (H7291) before (H2962) they are caught up (H270) at the appointed time (H4150) in the end. (H7093)

בְּחִיר רִדְף טֵרֵם אֶחָז מוֹעֵד קֵץ

$$190 + 120 + 16 + 249 + 284 + 220 = 1079$$

PERSECUTE (H1377) = διωκομενοι = 1079

Additional numerical values confirm the same truth.

The Church (congregation) (H5712) will be persecuted (H7291) until (H5704) they are caught up (H270) in the clouds (H6051) to meet (H7125) the LORD. (H3068)

עֲדָה רִדְף עַד בּוֹא אֶחָז עֲנַן קִרְאָה יְהוּה

$$26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 74 + 284 + 79 = 955$$

PERSECUTE (G1377) = διωκομαι = 955

The elect (H972) will be persecuted (H7291) before (H2962) the day (H3117) they are caught up (H270) in the clouds (H6051) to meet (H7125) the LORD. (H3068)

בְּחִיר רִדְף טֵרֵם יוֹם אֶחָז עֲנַן קִרְאָה יְהוּה

$$26 + 306 + 16 + 56 + 249 + 284 + 220 = 1327$$

PERSECUTION (G1375) = διωγμου = 1327

The elect (H972) will be persecuted (H7291) before (H2962) they are caught up (H270) to meet (H7125) the LORD. (H3068)

בְּחִיר רִדְף טֵרֵם אֶחָז קִרְאָה יְהוּה

$$26 + 306 + 16 + 249 + 284 + 220 = 1101$$

AFFLICTION/ILL TREATMENT (G2561) = κακωσιν = 1101

MEET (G5221) = σπτηντηωεν = 1101

In the last (H319) days (H3117) the elect (H972) will be persecuted (H7291) until (H5704) they are caught up. (H270)

אַחֲרֵית יוֹם בְּחִיר רִדְף עַד אֶחָז

$$16 + 74 + 284 + 220 + 56 + 619 = 1269$$

TO MEET (G4877) = συναντησιν = 1269

The elect (H972) **will be persecuted** (H7291) **before** (H2962) **they are caught up** (H270) **in the clouds** (H6051) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD.** (H3068)

בְּחִיר רִדְף טָרַם אַחַז עֲנַן קִרְאָה יְהוָה

$$26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 249 + 284 + 220 = 1271$$

MEET (G4876) = συνηγηθησεν = 1271

In the last (H319) **days,** (H3117) **the Church (congregation)** (H5712) **will be persecuted** (H7291) **until** (H5704) **they are caught up** (H270) **in the clouds** (H6051) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD.** (H3068)

אַחֲרֵית יוֹם עֵדָה רִדְף עַד אַחַז עֲנַן קִרְאָה יְהוָה

$$26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 74 + 284 + 79 + 56 + 619 = 1630$$

MEET (G4876) = συναντησονται = 1630

God will provide the elect with an escape from persecution, and the time of tribulation will be shortened.

The elect (H972) **will be raised up** (H6965) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD,** (H3068) **and escape** (H4422) **the great** (H1419) **tribulation.** (H6869)

בְּתִיר קוֹם קִרְאָה יְהוָה מִלֵּט גְּדוֹל צָרָה

$$295 + 43 + 79 + 26 + 306 + 146 + 220 = 1115$$

ESCAPE (G1628) = εκφευξομεθα = 1115

At the coming (H935) **of the LORD,** (H3068) **the elect** (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds** (H6051) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD,** (H3068) **and escape** (H4422) **from** (H4480) **the earth.** (H776)

בּוֹא יְהוָה בְּתִיר אַחַז עֲנַן קִרְאָה יְהוָה מִלֵּט מִן אֶרֶץ

$$291 + 90 + 79 + 26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 220 + 26 + 9 = 1233$$

ESCAPE (G1295) = διασωσμη = 1233

The elect will be caught up at the second coming of Christ, in the resurrection of believers.

The Church (H6951) **will be persecuted** (H7291) **until** (H5704) **the coming** (H935) **of the LORD** (H3068) **and the elect** (H972) **are caught up** (H270) **in the clouds.** (H6051)

קָהַל רִדְף עַד בּוֹא יְהוָה בְּתִיר אַחַז עֲנַן

$$170 + 16 + 220 + 26 + 9 + 74 + 284 + 135 = 934$$

SECOND TIME (G1208) = δευτερον = 934

At the second (H8145) coming (H935) of the LORD, (H3068) the elect (H972) will be caught up (H270) in the clouds. (H6051)

שְׁנֵי בּוֹא יְהוָה בְּחִיר אֶחָז עֲנָן

$$170 + 16 + 220 + 26 + 9 + 360 = 801$$

A CLOUD (G3507) = νεφέλαις = 801

TO COLLECT/TO GATHER UP (G4816) = συνέλεξεν = 801

TO RAISE/TAKE UP (G142) = αἶροντός = 801

At the second (H8145) coming (H935) of Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the elect (H972) will be caught up. (H270)

שְׁנֵי בּוֹא מְשִׁיחַ בְּחִיר אֶחָז

$$16 + 220 + 358 + 9 + 360 = 963$$

RESURRECTION (G386) = ἀναστασις = 963

The Church will be delivered from persecution in the resurrection.

In the end, (H7093) the Church (H5712) will be delivered (H5337) from (H4480) persecution. (H7291)

קֵץ עֵדָה נִצֵּל מִן רִדְף

$$284 + 90 + 170 + 79 + 190 = 813$$

RESURRECTION (G386) = ἀναστασις = 813

The following sentence confirms that Jesus Christ is the Lord whom the elect will meet when they are caught up in the last days.

It is written, (H3789) that in the last (H319) days, (H3117) the elect (H972) will be persecuted (H7291) before (H2962) they are caught up (H270) in the clouds (H6051) to meet (H7125) the LORD. (H3068)

בְּתֵב אַחֲרֵית יוֹם בְּחִיר רִדְף טָרֵם אֶחָז עֲנָן קִרְאָה יְהוָה

$$26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 249 + 284 + 220 + 56 + 619 + 422 = 2368$$

JESUS (G2424) CHRIST (G5547) = Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 888 + 1480 = 2368

Those who are caught up in the clouds will meet the Lord in heaven.

In that (H1931) day (H3117) of tribulation, (H6869) the elect (H972) will be caught up (H270) in the clouds (H6051) to meet (H7125) the LORD. (H3068)

הוּא יוֹם צָרָה קֵץ בְּחִיר אֶחָז עֲנָן קִרְאָה יְהוָה

$$26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 220 + 190 + 295 + 56 + 12 = 1291$$

The elect (H972) will be persecuted (H7291) before (H2962) they are caught up (H270) to meet (H7125) the LORD (H3068) in the end. (H7093)

בְּחִירֵי רִדְף טָרָם אַחַז קִרְאָה יְהוָה קֵץ

190 + 26 + 306 + 16 + 249 + 284 + 220 = **1291**

HEAVEN (G3772) = οὐρανους = 1291

The elect (H972) will be caught up (H270) into (H413) heaven (H8064) to meet (H7125) the LORD. (H3068)

בְּחִירֵי אַחַז אֵל שָׁמַיִם קִרְאָה יְהוָה

26 + 306 + 390 + 31 + 16 + 220 = **989**

CATCH UP/TAKE BY FORCE/CATCH AWAY (G726) (root word spelling) = ἄρπάζω = 989

The elect who will be caught up in the clouds to meet the Lord in the air, are Christians, believers in Christ, as the gematria value of the next sentence confirms.

In the last (H319) days, (H3117) the Church (H6951) will be persecuted (H7291) until (H5704) the coming (H935) of the LORD, (H3068) and the elect (H972) are caught up (H270) in the clouds (H6051) to meet (H7125) the LORD. (H3068)

אַחֲרֵית יוֹם קָהַל רִדְף עַד בּוֹא יְהוָה בְּחִירֵי אַחַז עֲנַן קִרְאָה יְהוָה

26 + 306 + 16 + 220 + 26 + 9 + 74 + 284 + 135 + 56 + 619 = **1941**

CHRISTIAN (G5546) = Χριστιανους = 1941

F. Both Jew and Gentile Believers Will be Caught up:

The Bible informs us that both Jews and Gentiles are heirs to the promise that God gave to Abraham. *Blessed is the man to whom the Lord will not impute sin. Cometh this blessedness then upon the circumcision only, or upon the uncircumcision also? for we say that faith was reckoned to Abraham for righteousness. How was it then reckoned? when he was in circumcision, or in uncircumcision? Not in circumcision, but in uncircumcision. And he received the sign of circumcision, a seal of the righteousness of the faith which he had yet being uncircumcised: that he might be the father of all them that believe, though they be not circumcised; that righteousness might be imputed unto them also: and the father of circumcision to them who are not of the circumcision only, but who also walk in the steps of that faith of our father Abraham, which he had being yet uncircumcised. For the promise, that he should be the heir of the world, was not to Abraham, or to his seed, through the law, but through the righteousness of faith. Romans 4:8-13. There is neither Jew nor Greek, there is neither bond nor free, there is neither male nor female: for ye are all one in Christ Jesus. And if ye be Christ's, then are ye Abraham's seed, and heirs according to the promise. Galatians 3:28-29.*

The elect of God consists of both Jews and Gentiles who are counted as righteous through faith in the saving blood of Jesus Christ. The elect is considered to be one family.

The Jews (H3064) are the children (H1121) of Abraham (H85) by (H4480) birth, (H3205) and the Gentiles (H1471) by (H4480) faith. (H529)

יהודי בן אברהם מן ילד גוי מן אמן

91 + 90 + 19 + 44 + 90 + 248 + 52 + 35 = **669**

KINSMAN (G4773) = συγγενη = 669

The elect of God, which consists of both Jew and Gentile believers, will be caught up in clouds when Christ comes again.

The elect, (H972) both Jews (H3064) and Gentiles, (H1471) will be caught up (H270) in the clouds. (H6051)

בחר יהודי גוי אחז ענן

170 + 16 + 19 + 35 + 220 = **460**

ELECT (G1588) = εκλεκτοι = 460

In the end, (H7093) the elect, (H972) both Jews (H3064) and Gentiles, (H1471) will be caught up (H270) in the clouds. (H6051)

קץ בחר יהודי גוי אחז ענן

170 + 16 + 19 + 35 + 220 + 190 = **650**

ELECT (G1588) (root word spelling) = εκλεκτος = 650

FAITH/THEM THAT BELIEVE (G4102) = πιστιν = 650

In the end, (H7093) at the coming (H935) of the LORD, (H3068) Jews (H3064) and also (H1571) Gentiles, (H1471) will be caught up (H270) in the clouds (H6051) to meet (H7125) the LORD (H3068) in the air. (H8064)

קץ בוא יהודי גם גוי אחז ענן קראה יהודה שמים

390 + 26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 19 + 43 + 35 + 26 + 9 + 190 = **1230**

ELECT (G1588) = εκλεκτων = 1230

The children (H1121) of Abraham (H85) by (H4480) birth, (H3205) and by (H4480) faith, (H529) will be caught up (H270) in the clouds. (H6051)

בן אברהם מן ילד מן אמן אחז ענן

170 + 16 + 91 + 90 + 44 + 90 + 248 + 52 = **801**

CLOUD (G3507) = νεφελαις = 801

TO COLLECT/TO GATHER UP (G4816) = συνελξαν = 801

TO RAISE/TAKE UP (G142) = αἶροντός = **801**

The children (H1121) **of Abraham** (H85) **by** (H4480) **birth**, (H3205) **and by** (H4480) **faith**, (H529) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds** (H6051) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD**. (H3068)

בן אברהם מן ילד מן אמן אחז ענן קראה יהוה

26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 91 + 90 + 44 + 90 + 248 + 52 = **1133**

ASSEMBLED TOGETHER (G4871) = συναλιζόμενος = **1133**

The children (H1121) **of Abraham**; (H85) **the Jews** (H3064) **by** (H4480) **birth**, (H3205) **and the Gentiles** (H1471) **by** (H4480) **faith**, (H529) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds**. (H6051)

בן אברהם יהודי מן ילד גוי מן אמן אחז ענן

170 + 16 + 91 + 90 + 19 + 44 + 90 + 35 + 248 + 52 = **855**

TAKE AWAY/TAKE UP (G4014) = περιελοντες = **855**

UNAWARES/SUDDEN/UNEXPECTED (G160) (root word spelling) = αφνιδιος = **855**

The children (H1121) **of Abraham**; (H85) **the Jews** (H3064) **by** (H4480) **birth**, (H3205) **and the Gentiles** (H1471) **by** (H4480) **faith**, (H529) **will be caught up** (H270) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD**. (H3068)

בן אברהם יהודי מן ילד גוי מן אמן אחז קראה יהוה

26 + 306 + 16 + 91 + 90 + 19 + 44 + 90 + 35 + 248 + 52 = **1187**

BOTH (G297) = αμφοτερα = **1187**

BELIEVE/BELIEVER (G4100) = πιστευθη = **1187**

Both Jew and Gentile believers will be caught up to meet the Lord in the resurrection.

The children (H1121) **of Abraham** (H85) **by** (H4480) **birth**, (H3205) **and by** (H4480) **faith**, (H529) **will be caught up** (H270) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD**. (H3068)

בן אברהם מן ילד מן אמן אחז קראה יהוה

26 + 306 + 16 + 91 + 90 + 44 + 90 + 248 + 52 = **963**

RESURRECTION (G386) (root word spelling) = αναστασις = **963**

The next gematria association confirms that Gentiles are heirs to the promise given to Abraham along with the Jews by faith.

In the end, (H7093) **at the coming** (H935) **of the LORD**, (H3068) **Jews** (H3064) **and also** (H1571) **Gentiles**, (H1471) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds**. (H6051)

קץ בוא יהוה יהודי גם גוי אחז ענן

170 + 16 + 19 + 43 + 35 + 26 + 9 + 190 = **508**

HEIR (G2818) = κληρονομον = **508**

It is only by faith in Jesus that both Jews and Gentiles will be caught up to be with the Lord.

In the end, (H7093) at the coming (H935) of the LORD, (H3068) faithful (H529) Jews (H3064) and Gentiles, (H1471) will be caught up. (H270)

קץ בוא יהוה אמן יהודי גוי אחז

16 + 19 + 35 + 91 + 26 + 9 + 190 = **386**

YESHUA (JESUS) (H3442) = ישוע = 386

END (G4009) (root word spelling) = περας = **386**

In the end, (H7093) at the coming (H935) of the LORD, (H3068) faithful (H529) Jews (H3064) and Gentiles, (H1471) will be caught up (H270) in the clouds (H6051) to meet (H7125) the LORD. (H3068)

קץ בוא יהוה אמן יהודי גוי אחז ענן קראה יהוה

26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 19 + 35 + 91 + 26 + 9 + 190 = **888**

JESUS (G2424) = Ἰησοῦς = **888**

III. Judgement Day:

A. The Day of the Lord Will Come as a Thief in the Night:

No man knows the day or hour that the end will come. *But of that day and that hour knoweth no man, no, not the angels which are in heaven, neither the Son, but the Father. Take ye heed, watch and pray: for ye know not when the time is.* Mark 13:32-33. When that Day of the Lord comes as a thief in the night, the elect will be caught up in the clouds.

That (H1931) day (H3117) will come (H935) as a thief (H1590) in the night, (H3915) and the elect (H972) will be caught up (H270) in the clouds. (H6051)

הוא יום בוא גנב ליל בתיר אחז ענן

170 + 16 + 220 + 70 + 55 + 9 + 56 + 12 = **608**

CLOUD (G3507) = νεφελαι = **608**

In the end, (H7093) that (H1931) day (H3117) will come (H935) as a thief (H1590) in the night, (H3915) and the elect (H972) will be caught up (H270) in the clouds. (H6051)

קץ הוא יום בוא גנב ליל בתיר אחז ענן

170 + 16 + 220 + 70 + 55 + 9 + 56 + 12 + 190 = **798**

CLOUD (G3507) = νεφελαις = **798**

Another Greek word with a gematria value of **798** is related to the warning that the Day of the Lord will come as a thief. *But of the times and the seasons, brethren, ye have no need that I write unto you. For yourselves know perfectly that the day of the Lord so cometh as a thief in the night. For when they shall say, Peace and safety; then sudden destruction cometh upon them, as travail upon a woman with child; and they shall not escape. But ye, brethren, are not in darkness, that that day should overtake you as a thief. Ye are all the children of light, and the children of the day: we are not of the night, nor of darkness. Therefore let us not sleep, as do others; but let us **watch** and be sober.* 1Thessalonians 5:1-6.

WATCH (G1127) = γρηγορησατε = **798**

In the Gospel of Luke, the same warning is given. *And there shall be signs in the sun, and in the moon, and in the stars; and upon the earth distress of nations, with perplexity; the sea and the waves roaring; men's hearts failing them for fear, and for looking after those things which are coming on the earth: for the powers of heaven shall be shaken. And then shall they see the Son of man coming in a cloud with power and great glory. And when these things begin to come to pass, then look up, and lift up your heads; for your redemption draweth nigh. **Watch** ye therefore, and pray always, that ye may be accounted worthy to escape all these things that shall come to pass, and to stand before the Son of man.* Luke 21:25-28, 36. We have been told in Scripture to watch for the Day of the Lord, because it will come like a thief in the night.

The Day (H3117) **of the LORD** (H3068) **will come** (H935) **as a thief** (H1590) **in the night,** (H3915) **and the elect** (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds** (H6051) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD.** (H3068)

יום יהודה בוא גנב ליל בתיר אחז ענן קראה יהודה

26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 220 + 70 + 55 + 9 + 26 + 56 = **954**

WATCH (G69) = αγρυπνειτε = **954**

DAY (G2250) **OF THE LORD** (G2962) = Ἡμέρα Κυρίου = 154 + 800 = **954**

The next sentence is identical, except that a different Hebrew root word for “Lord” is used, instead of the proper name of God.

The Day (H3117) **of the LORD** (H3068) **will come** (H935) **as a thief** (H1590) **in the night,** (H3915) **and the elect** (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds** (H6051) **to meet** (H7125) **the Lord.** (H113)

יום יהודה בוא גנב ליל בתיר אחז ענן קראה אדון

61 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 220 + 70 + 55 + 9 + 26 + 56 = **989**

This is the gematria value for the root word spelling of the Greek word “harpazo” which is used for “caught up.”

CATCH UP (G726) (root word spelling) = αρπαζω = **989**

Now, in the next sentence, only “day” is written instead of “day of the LORD,” along with the same Hebrew word which was used in the last sentence for “Lord.”

The day (H3117) will come (H935) as a thief (H1590) in the night, (H3915) and the elect (H972) will be caught up (H270) in the clouds (H6051) to meet (H7125) the Lord. (H113)

יום יהוה בוא גנב ליל בתיר אחז ענן קראה אדון

$$61 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 220 + 70 + 55 + 9 + 26 + 56 = 963$$

RESURRECTION (G386) (root word spelling) = αναστασις = 963

No man knows when the resurrection will take place, for it will come as a thief in the night.

No (H3808) man (H376) knows (H3045) that day (H3117) the LORD (H3068) will come (H935) to gather (H622) the elect. (H972)

לא איש ידע יום יהוה בוא אסף בתיר

$$220 + 141 + 9 + 26 + 56 + 84 + 311 + 31 = 878$$

RESURRECTION (G1815) = εξαναστασις = 878

Christ will return to gather the elect at a time that is unexpected: *But of that day and hour knoweth no man, no, not the angels of heaven, but my Father only. But as the days of Noe were, so shall also the coming of the Son of man be. For as in the days that were before the flood they were eating and drinking, marrying and giving in marriage, until the day that Noe entered into the ark, and knew not until the flood came, and took them all away; so shall also the coming of the Son of man be.* Matthew 24: 36-39. Not everyone will be taken up to meet the Lord when he comes: *Then shall two be in the field; the one shall be taken, and the other left. Two (women) shall be grinding at the mill; the one shall be taken, and the other left. Watch therefore: for ye know not what hour your Lord doth come.* Matthew 24: 40-42. These verses state that in the days of Noah the “flood came and took them all away,” in speaking of those outside the Ark. As a result, some Bible scholars have interpreted this to mean that when Christ returns, those who are “taken” are people who have rejected Jesus and will be subjected to judgment, instead of the commonly accepted view that it is in reference to those who will be “raptured” to meet the Lord. To shed light on how this passage of Scripture should be interpreted, the meaning of the Greek word that is used in Matthew 24: 40-41 for “taken” must be considered. The Greek word that Matthew used means: **to receive near, to take unto oneself, to associate with oneself.**

Therefore, there should be no doubt that this passage of Scripture refers to those who are taken to meet the Lord in the air.

The following two sentences have the same gematria value.

Then (H227) two (H8147) shall be (H1961) in the field, (H7704) the one (H259) shall be taken. (H3947)

אז שנים יהיה שדה אחד לקח

$$138 + 13 + 309 + 20 + 400 + 8 = 888$$

There is another Hebrew word which can be used for “take” and has a meaning very much like that of the Greek word used for “caught up” and means “to take, to catch or capture.” When this word is used in a sentence consistent with Scripture, the gematria value is the same.

Two (H8147) shall be (H1961) in the field, (H7704) one (H259) shall be taken (H3920) and one (H259) shall be left. (H5800)

שְׁנַיִם הָיְתָה שָׂדֵה אֶחָד לְכַד אֶחָד עֶזְב

$79 + 13 + 54 + 13 + 309 + 20 + 400 = 888$

Aside from the gematria value for the name of Jesus in Greek (**JESUS** (G2424) = Ἰησοῦς) having the gematria value of **888**, there are two other Greek words with this gematria value that are directly correlated with the prior two sentences.

TAKE (G4815) = συλλαβεσθαι = **888**

LEAVE (G2641) = καταλειφθη = **888**

Those who believe in Jesus will be suddenly taken up to be with him.

Whosoever (H3605) believes (H539) in Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) will be taken (H3947) in the end. (H7093)

כָּל אִמֵּן יִשׁוּעַ לְקַח קִין

$190 + 138 + 386 + 91 + 50 = 855$

TAKE AWAY (G4014) = πειρελοντες = **855**

UNAWARES/SUDDEN/UNEXPECTED (G160) (root word spelling) = αφνιδιος = **855**

Whosoever (H3605) has faith (H529) in the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and believes (H539) that he was raised (H6965) from (H4480) the dead (H4191) will be taken. (H3947)

כָּל אִמֵּוֹן בֶּן אֱלֹהִים אִמֵּן קוֹם מִן מוֹת לְקַח

$138 + 446 + 90 + 146 + 91 + 86 + 52 + 97 + 50 = 1196$

BELIEVE/BELIEVER (G4100) = πεπιστευκαμεν = **1196**

Whosoever (H3605) has faith (H529) in the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and believes (H539) that he was raised (H6965) from (H4480) the dead (H4191) will be taken (H3947) in the end. (H7093)

כָּל אִמֵּוֹן בֶּן אֱלֹהִים אִמֵּן קוֹם מִן מוֹת לְקַח קִין

$190 + 138 + 446 + 90 + 146 + 91 + 86 + 52 + 97 + 50 = 1386$

TAKE (G4815) = συλληψηι = **1386**

Only (H3173) those (H428) that believe (H539) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) is the Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) will be taken. (H3947)

יְחִיד אֱלֹהִים אִמֵּן יִשׁוּעַ מְשִׁיחַ לְקַח

$$138 + 358 + 386 + 91 + 36 + 32 = 1041$$

TAKE/RECEIVE/TAKE UP/TAKE AWAY (G3880) = παραληψομαι = **1041**

Those that believe in Jesus are the elect, the children of God.

Only (H3173) **the elect** (H972) **will be taken** (H3947) **from** (H4480) **the earth** (H776) **in the end.** (H7093)

יחיד בחיר לקח מן ארץ קץ

$$190 + 291 + 90 + 138 + 220 + 32 = 961$$

TAKE UP/TAKE AWAY/TAKE UP FROM THE GROUND (G142) = αἶρων = **961**

The children (H3206) **of God** (H430) **will be taken** (H3947) **from** (H4480) **the earth.** (H776)

בן אלהים לקח מן ארץ

$$291 + 90 + 138 + 86 + 52 = 657$$

TAKE UP/TAKE AWAY/RAISE UP (G142) = ἀρᾶντες = **657**

The elect, those who believe in Jesus Christ, and have placed their trust in him, will be taken, the others will be left.

It is written, (H3789) **then** (H227) **two** (H8147) **shall be** (H1961) **in the field,** (H7704) **the one** (H259) **shall be taken.** (H3947)

כתב אז שנים יהיה שדה אחד לקח

$$138 + 13 + 309 + 20 + 400 + 8 + 422 = 1310$$

BELIEVE/BELIEVER (G4100) = ἐπιστευετε = **1310**

Then (H227) **two** (H8147) **shall be** (H1961) **in the field,** (H7704) **only** (H3173) **one** (H259) **shall be taken.** (H3947)

אז שנים יהיה שדה יחיד אחד לקח

$$138 + 13 + 32 + 309 + 20 + 400 + 8 = 920$$

TAKE WITH/TO TAKE ONE AS A COMPANION (G4838) = συμπαραλαβειν = **920**

Two (H8147) **shall be** (H1961) **in the field,** (H7704) **the one** (H259) **shall be taken,** (H3947) **and the other** (H312) **left.** (H5800)

שנים יהיה שדה אחד לקח אחר עזב

$$79 + 209 + 138 + 13 + 309 + 20 + 400 = 1168$$

Whosoever (H3605) **does not** (H3808) **have faith** (H529) **in the Son** (H1121) **of God,** (H430) **and believe** (H539) **that he was raised** (H6965) **from** (H4480) **the dead** (H4191) **will be left.** (H5800)

כל לא אמוץ בן אלהים אמן קום מן מות עזב

79 + 446 + 90 + 146 + 91 + 86 + 52 + 97 + 31 + 50 = **1168**

UNTAKEN AWAY (G343) = ἀνακαλυπτομενον = **1168**

It is written, (H3789) then (H227) two (H8147) shall be (H1961) in the field, (H7704) the one (H259) shall be taken, (H3947) and the other (H312) one (H259) left. (H5800)

כתב אז שנים יהיה שדה אחד לקח אחר אחד עזב

79 + 13 + 209 + 138 + 13 + 309 + 20 + 400 + 8 + 422 = **1611**

LEAVE/LEAVE BEHIND (G5277) = υπολιμπανων = **1611**

Jesus first said: *But of that day and hour knoweth no man...* Matthew 24:36. Then he said: *Then shall two be in the field; the one shall be taken, and the other left...* Matthew 24:40. The Hebrew word that is used for “caught up,” has the meaning of “to take.” Those that are taken, will be caught up in the clouds, and vanish from the earth.

In that (H1931) day, (H3117) then (H227) two (H8147) shall be (H1961) in the field, (H7704) the one (H259) shall be taken (caught up), (H270) and the other (H312) one left. (H5800)

הוא יום אז שנים יהיה שדה אחד אחז אחר עזב

79 + 209 + 16 + 13 + 309 + 20 + 400 + 8 + 56 + 12 = **1122**

VANISH/VANISH OUT OF SIGHT (G855) = αφαντος = **1122**

When the Lord Jesus comes again, only the elect, the children of God, will be taken in the resurrection.

Only (H3173) the children (H1121) of God (H430) will be taken (H3947) when (H3588) the LORD (H3068) comes. (H935)

יחיד בן אלהים לקח פי יהוה בוא

9 + 26 + 30 + 138 + 86 + 52 + 32 = **373**

RESURRECTION (G1454) = εγερσις = **373**

When (H3588) the LORD (H3068) comes, (H935) in the Day (H3117) of the LORD, (H3068) only (H3173) the elect, (H972) the children (H1121) of God, (H430) will be taken, (H3947) the others (H310) will be left. (H5800)

פי יהוה בוא יום יהוה יחיד בחיר בן אלהים לקח אחר עזב

79 + 209 + 138 + 86 + 52 + 220 + 32 + 26 + 56 + 9 + 26 + 30 = **963**

RESURRECTION (G386) (root word spelling) = αναστασις = **963**

B. The Elect Will be Delivered, But the Wicked Will be Judged:

The fact that the Day of the Lord will come as a thief in the night is a warning that we must all be prepared, and watch for the signs of Christ’s return. For those who have accepted Christ, his

return is viewed with joyful anticipation, but for those who have rejected him, the prospect of God's judgement upon the wicked should be of concern.

Jesus was speaking of the wrath of God which is to come when he said: *Watch ye therefore, and pray always, that ye may be accounted worthy to escape all these things that shall come to pass, and to stand before the Son of man.* Luke 21:36. In 2Peter, it is written that the Lord will deliver the godly, but will punish the unjust: *The Lord knoweth how to deliver the godly out of temptations, and to reserve the unjust unto the day of judgment to be punished:* 2Peter 2:9.

John's vision of the end times of which he wrote in Revelation speaks of the punishment that God will render upon the unjust: *And I saw another angel fly in the midst of heaven, having the everlasting gospel to preach unto them that dwell on the earth, and to every nation, and kindred, and tongue, and people, saying with a loud voice, Fear God, and give glory to him; for the hour of his judgment is come: and worship him that made heaven, and earth, and the sea, and the fountains of waters. And there followed another angel, saying, Babylon is fallen, is fallen, that great city, because she made all nations drink of the wine of the wrath of her fornication. And the third angel followed them, saying with a loud voice, If any man worship the beast and his image, and receive his mark in his forehead, or in his hand, the same shall drink of the wine of the wrath of God, which is poured out without mixture into the cup of his indignation; and he shall be tormented with fire and brimstone in the presence of the holy angels, and in the presence of the Lamb:* Revelation 14:6-10.

Peter also wrote of the punishment of those who have rejected God's gift of salvation, but the bright eternal future of those who are deemed righteous through the blood of Christ: *But, beloved, be not ignorant of this one thing, that one day is with the Lord as a thousand years, and a thousand years as one day. The Lord is not slack concerning his promise, as some men count slackness; but is longsuffering to us-ward, not willing that any should perish, but that all should come to repentance. But the day of the Lord will come as a thief in the night; in the which the heavens shall pass away with a great noise, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat, the earth also and the works that are therein shall be burned up. Seeing then that all these things shall be dissolved, what manner of persons ought ye to be in all holy conversation and godliness, looking for and hasting unto the coming of the day of God, wherein the heavens being on fire shall be dissolved, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat? Nevertheless we, according to his promise, look for new heavens and a new earth, wherein dwelleth righteousness.* 2Peter 3:8-13.

When the Lord Jesus Christ comes again in the end, he will gather his elect, but he will also come to judge and make war: *And I saw heaven opened, and behold a white horse; and he that sat upon him was called Faithful and True, and in righteousness he doth judge and make war.* Revelation 19:11. It was prophesied by Jeremiah that a "righteous Branch, and a King" from the lineage of David would come to reign and to execute judgement and justice: *Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will raise unto David a righteous Branch, and a King shall reign and prosper, and shall execute judgment and justice in the earth.* Jeremiah 23:5. Jesus will come to deliver the elect who have endured great tribulation, and he will execute judgement and justice in the earth.

There will be (H1961) great (H1419) tribulation, (H6869) that the elect (H972) will endure (H5975) until (H5704) the LORD (H3068) comes (H935) to deliver (H5337) them from (H4480) the enemy, (H341) and execute (H6213) judgement (H4941) and justice (H6666) in the earth. (H776)

הָיְהִי גְדוֹל צָרָה בְּחִיר עֹמֵד עַד יְהוָה בּוֹא נִצֵּל מִן אוֹב עֲשֵׂה מִשְׁפָּט צְדָקָה אֶרֶץ

291 + 199 + 429 + 375 + 13 + 90 + 170 + 9 + 26 + 74 + 114 + 220 + 295 + 43 + 20 = **2368**

JESUS (G2424) CHRIST (G5547) = Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 888 + 1480 = 2368

The elect, the children of God, will be delivered from the Great Tribulation when God sends his Son, Jesus, to gather his children. They will be gathered, and rescued not only from the time of tribulation, but also from the Day of Judgement that will ensue.

In the end, (H319) the Father (H1) will send (H7971) his only (H3173) Son (H1121) again (H5750) to gather (H622) his children. (H1121)

אַחֲרֵית אָב שְׁלַח יְחִיד בֶּן עוֹד אֶסֶף בֶּן

52 + 141 + 80 + 52 + 32 + 338 + 3 + 619 = **1317**

LAST/LAST IN TIME OR PLACE/THE END (G2078) = εσχάταις = 1317

SAVE/RESCUE FROM DANGER/TO DELIVER FROM THE PENALTIES OF MESSIANIC JUDGMENT (G4982) = σωζετε = 1317

The elect will suffer during the Great Tribulation, but in the end. they will be delivered. The wicked, however, will face judgement and the wrath of God.

After (H310) the elect (H972) are caught up (H270) in the clouds. (H6051)

אַחַר בְּתַחֲרִיר אֶחָז עֲנַן

170 + 16 + 220 + 209 = **615**

JUDGE/CONDEMN (G2919) = κρινομενος = 615

After (H310) the elect (H972) are caught up (H270) in the clouds, (H6051) the LORD (H3068) will judge. (H8199)

אַחַר בְּתַחֲרִיר אֶחָז עֲנַן יְהוָה שֹׁפֵט

389 + 26 + 170 + 16 + 220 + 209 = **1030**

JUDGE (G2919) = κρινω = 1030

The elect (H972) will be caught up, (H270) and escape (H4422) from (H4480) the wrath (H639) of God (H430) against (H5921) the earth. (H776)

בְּחִיר אֶחָז מִלֵּט מִן אֶף אֱלֹהִים עַל אֶרֶץ

291 + 100 + 86 + 81 + 90 + 79 + 16 + 220 = **963**

RESURRECTION (G386) (root word spelling) = ἀναστασις = **963**

PUNISH (G2849) = κολαζομενους = **963**

When Jesus returns, it will not only be to gather the elect, but he will also come to judge and make war according to John's vision in Revelation: *And I saw heaven opened, and behold a white horse; and he that sat upon him was called Faithful and True, and in righteousness he doth judge and make war. And he was clothed in a vesture dipped in blood: and his name is called The Word of God. And he hath on his vesture and on his thigh written, KING OF KINGS AND LORD OF LORDS.* Revelation 19:11, 13, 16. The symbolism of this passage of Scripture foreshadows a time of judgment and war in the end. Whether or not this is literal or symbolic, gematria confirms the inerrant truth of Scripture: Jesus is the Word of God, the King of kings and Lord of lords.

I (H589) **am the LORD**, (H3068) **the only** (H3173) **Son** (H1121) **of God**, (H430) **and shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **the King** (H4428) **of Kings** (H4428) **and Lord** (H136) **of Lords.** (H136)

אני יהוה יחיד בן אלהים היה קרא מלך מלך אדני אדני

65 + 65 + 90 + 90 + 301 + 20 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 26 + 61 = **888 = JESUS**

The LORD (H3068) **shall come**, (H935) **and on** (H5921) **his vesture** (H3830) **dipped** (H2821) **in blood** (H1818) **shall be** (H1961) **“KING** (H4428) **OF KINGS** (H4428) **AND LORD** (H136) **OF LORDS.”** (H136)

יהוה בוא על לבוש טבל דם היה מלך מלך אדני אדני

65 + 65 + 90 + 90 + 20 + 44 + 41 + 338 + 100 + 9 + 26 = **888 = JESUS**

The LORD, (H3068) **the only** (H3441) **Son** (H1121) **of God**, (H430) **shall come** (H935) **and written** (H3789) **on** (H5921) **his vesture** (H3830) **dipped** (H2881) **in blood** (H1818) **shall be** (H1961) **KING** (H4428) **OF KINGS** (H4428) **AND LORD** (H0136) **OF LORDS.** (H0136)

יהוה יחיד בן אלהים בוא כתב על לבוש טבל דם היה מלך מלך אדני אדני

65 + 65 + 90 + 90 + 20 + 44 + 41 + 338 + 100 + 422 + 9 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 26 = **1480 = CHRIST**

Written (H3789) **on** (H5921) **his thigh** (H3409) **the only** (H3441) **LORD** (H3068) **shall have** (H1961) **his name:** (H8034) **KING** (H4428) **OF KINGS** (H4428) **AND LORD** (H0136) **OF LORDS.** (H0136)

כתב על ירך יחיד יהוה היה שם מלך מלך אדני אדני

65 + 65 + 90 + 90 + 340 + 20 + 26 + 32 + 230 + 100 + 422 = **1480 = CHRIST**

In Revelation 19:14, it says that the one on the white horse, The Word of God, will come with the armies of heaven: *“...and the armies which were in heaven followed him upon white horses...”* This is also confirmed by gematria.

According to prophecy (H5016) The Word (H1697) of God (H430) will come (H935) with (H5973) his armies (H2428) and the name (H8034) written (H3789) on (H5921) his thigh (H3409) and his vesture (H3830) dipped (H2881) in blood (H1818) shall be (H1961) KING (H4428) OF KINGS (H4428) AND LORD (H0136) OF LORDS. (H0136)

נבואה דבר אלהים בוא עם חיל שם כתב על ירך לבוש טבל דם היה מלך מלך
אדני אדני

$65 + 65 + 90 + 90 + 20 + 44 + 41 + 338 + 230 + 100 + 422 + 340 + 48 + 110 + 9 + 86 + 206 + 64 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

The author of the Book of Jude makes reference to the ancient prophecy of Enoch regarding a day of judgment against the ungodly: *And Enoch also, the seventh from Adam, prophesied of these, saying, Behold, the Lord cometh with ten thousands of his saints, to execute judgment upon all, and to convince all that are ungodly among them of all their ungodly deeds which they have ungodly committed, and of all their hard speeches which ungodly sinners have spoken against him.* Jude 1:14-15. Jesus is the one who will judge all men when he comes again: *I charge thee therefore before God, and the Lord Jesus Christ, who shall judge the quick and the dead at his appearing and his kingdom...* 2 Timothy 4:1. Gematria confirms that there will be a day of judgment for both the living and the dead, and that the Son of God will execute that judgment.

The Lord will come to judge the ungodly.

The LORD (H3068) will come (H935) to judge. (H8199)

יהוה בוא שפט

$389 + 9 + 26 = 424$

UNGODLY / UNGODLINESS (G763) = ἀσεβείας = 424

The LORD (H3068) will come (H935) to judge (H8199) the ungodly. (H5760)

יהוה בוא שפט עויל

$116 + 389 + 9 + 26 = 540$

JUDGMENT (G2920) (root word spelling) = κρίσις = 540

The Son (H1121) of God (H430) will come (H935) to execute (H6213) judgment. (H4941)

בן אלהים בוא עשה משפט

$429 + 375 + 9 + 86 + 52 = 951$

JUDGMENT (G1106) = γνῶμην = 951

OFFICER (OFFICER WHO EXECUTES PENALTIES) (G5257) = ὑπηρέτην = 951

The LORD (H3068) will judge (H8199) the quick (living) (H2416) and the dead. (H4191)

יהוה שפט חי מות

$$446 + 18 + 389 + 26 = 879$$

JUDGE AGAINST / PRONOUNCE GUILTY / CONDEMN (G2613) = καταδικασθήτε = **879**

The LORD (H3068) **will come** (H935) **to judge** (H8199) **the quick (living)** (H2416) **and the dead.** (H4191)

יהוה בוא שפט חי מות

$$446 + 18 + 389 + 9 + 26 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$$

It is written that in the end we must all stand before Christ to be judged: *For we must all appear before the judgment seat of Christ; that everyone may receive the things done in his body, according to that he hath done, whether it be good or bad.* 2 Corinthians 5:10.

All (H3605) **men** (H120) **must stand** (H5975) **before** (H6440) **the judgment** (H4941) **seat.** (H3678)

כל אדם עמד פנים משפט כסא

$$81 + 429 + 180 + 114 + 45 + 50 = 899$$

THRONE / SEAT (G2362) = θρόνους = **899**

It is written: (H3789) **For** (H3588) **we must all** (H3605) **appear** (H7200) **before** (H6440) **the judgment** (H4941) **seat.** (H3678)

כתב פי כל ראה פנים משפט כסא

$$81 + 429 + 180 + 206 + 50 + 30 + 422 = 1398$$

In that (H1931) **Day** (H3117) **of the LORD** (H3068) **we must all** (H3605) **appear** (H7200) **before** (H6440) **the judgment** (H4941) **seat** (H3678) **of Christ (the Messiah).** (H4899)

הוא יום יהוה כל ראה פנים משפט כסא משיח

$$358 + 81 + 429 + 180 + 206 + 50 + 26 + 56 + 12 = 1398$$

TO JUDGE / JUDGMENT / JUDGMENT SEAT (G2922) = κριτηρίων = **1398**

Paul wrote in Romans: *...for we shall all stand before the judgment seat of Christ. For it is written, As I live, saith the Lord, every knee shall bow to me, and every tongue shall confess to God. So then every one of us shall give account of himself to God.* Romans 14:10-12. When we all stand before the judgment seat of Christ, every knee shall bow to him. There are two Hebrew root words which can be used for “live.” If either word is used in identical sentences, the same truth is revealed; every knee shall bow unto the Lord when all men stand before the judgment seat of Christ.

As I (H589) live, (H2416) saith (H5002) the LORD, (H3068) every (H3605) knee (H1290) shall bow (H3766) unto (H413) me.

אָנִי חִי נֶאֱמַר יְהוָה כָּל בֶּרֶךְ כֹּרֵעַ אֵל

$$31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 26 + 91 + 18 + 61 = 789$$

STAND (G2476) = ἐστήκεσαν = 789

As I (H589) live, (H2421) saith (H5002) the LORD, (H3068) every (H3605) knee (H1290) shall bow (H3766) unto (H413) me.

אָנִי חָיָה נֶאֱמַר יְהוָה כָּל בֶּרֶךְ כֹּרֵעַ אֵל

$$31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 26 + 91 + 23 + 61 = 794$$

STAND (G2476) = ἐστήκασι = 794

Now, if two different root words are used for “I” the same truth of Scripture is still confirmed.

As I (H595) live, (H2416) saith (H5002) the LORD, (H3068) every (H3605) knee (H1290) shall bow (H3766) unto (H413) me.

אֲנִכִּי חִי נֶאֱמַר יְהוָה כָּל בֶּרֶךְ כֹּרֵעַ אֵל

$$31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 26 + 91 + 18 + 81 = 809$$

STAND (G2476) = εἰστήκεισαν = 809

For (H3588) it is written, (H3791) As I (H589) live, (H2416) saith (H5002) the LORD, (H3068) every (H3605) knee (H1290) shall bow (H3766) unto (H413) me.

כִּי כָתוּב אֲנִי חִי נֶאֱמַר יְהוָה כָּל בֶּרֶךְ כֹּרֵעַ אֵל

$$31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 26 + 91 + 18 + 61 + 422 + 30 = 1241$$

BOW / TO BEND THE KNEE (G2578) (root word spelling) = κάμπτω = 1241

Every knee shall bow and every tongue confess when we all stand before Christ to be judged.

We must all (H3605) stand (H5975) before (H6440) the judgment (H4941) seat (H3678) of Christ (the Messiah): (H4899) and every (H3605) tongue (H3956) shall confess (H3034) to God. (H430)

כָּל עֲמֹד פְּנִים מִשְׁפֹּט כֹּסֵא מְשִׁיחַ כָּל לְשׁוֹן יִדָּה אֱלֹהִים

$$86 + 19 + 386 + 50 + 358 + 81 + 429 + 180 + 114 + 50 = 1753$$

STAND (G2476) = ἐστήκονται = 1753

As I (H589) live, (H2421) saith (H5002) the LORD, (H3068) every (H3605) knee (H1290) shall bow (H3766) unto (H413) me, and every (H3605) tongue (H3956) shall confess (H3034) to God. (H430)

אָנִי חָיָה נֶאֱמַר יְהוָה כָּל בֶּרֶךְ כֹּרֵעַ אֵל כָּל לְשׁוֹן יִדָּה אֱלֹהִים

$$86 + 19 + 386 + 50 + 31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 26 + 91 + 23 + 61 = 1335$$

JUDGMENT (G2920) = κρίσεως = **1335**

As I (H589) **live**, (H2416) **saith** (H5002) **the LORD**, (H3068) **every** (H3605) **knee** (H1290) **shall bow** (H3766) **unto** (H413) **me, and every** (H3605) **tongue** (H3956) **shall confess**. (H3034)

אני חי נאם יהוה כל ברך ברע אל כל לשון ידה

$$19 + 386 + 50 + 31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 26 + 91 + 18 + 61 = 1244$$

TONGUE / LANGUAGE (G1100) = γλῶσσαι = **1244**

As I (H589) **live**, (H2416) **saith** (H5002) **the LORD**, (H3068) **every** (H3605) **knee** (H1290) **shall bow** (H3766) **unto** (H413) **me, and every** (H3605) **tongue** (H3956) **shall confess** (H3034) **in the end**. (H7093)

אני חי נאם יהוה כל ברך ברע אל כל לשון ידה קץ

$$190 + 19 + 386 + 50 + 31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 26 + 91 + 18 + 61 = 1434$$

TONGUE / LANGUAGE (G1100) = γλώσσας = **1434**

When we all stand before Christ to be judged, every knee shall bow, and every tongue confess that Jesus Christ is Lord: *That at the name of Jesus every knee should bow... And that every tongue should confess that Jesus Christ is Lord, to the glory of God the Father.* Philippians 2:10-11. When all bow down and confess that Jesus Christ is Lord, He will be worshipped as the true God.

WORSHIP (TO SHOW HOMAGE BY KNEELING OR PROSTRATION) (G4352) = προσκυνήσατε = **1434**

For (H3588) **it is written**, (H3791) **every** (H3605) **tongue** (H3956) **shall confess** (H3034) **to God**. (H430)

כי כתב כל לשון ידה אלהים

$$86 + 19 + 386 + 50 + 422 + 30 = 993$$

CONFESS (G1843) = ἑξομολογούμενοι = **993**

Every (H3605) **tongue** (H3956) **shall confess** (H3034) **that** (H3588) **Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **is LORD**. (H3068)

כל לשון ידה כי משיח יהוה

$$26 + 358 + 30 + 19 + 386 + 50 = 869$$

CONFESS (G1843) = ἑξομολογούμαι = **869**

It is written, (H3789) **every** (H3605) **tongue** (H3956) **shall confess** (H3034) **that** (H3588) **Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **is LORD**. (H3068)

כתב כל לשון ידה כי משיח יהוה

26 + 358 + 30 + 19 + 386 + 50 + 422 = **1291**

CONFESS (G3670) = ὁμολογήσω = **1291**

As it has been demonstrated so many times already, the one to whom Scripture refers is confirmed by numerical values associated with the name of Jesus Christ.

As I (H589) **live**, (H2416) **saith** (H5002) **the LORD**, (H3068) **every** (H3605) **knee** (H1290) **shall bow** (H3766) **unto** (H413) **me, and every** (H3605) **tongue** (H3956) **shall confess** (H3034) **to God.** (H430)

אני חי נאם יהוה כל ברך פרע אל כל לשון ידה אלהים

86 + 19 + 386 + 50 + 31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 26 + 91 + 18 + 61 = **1330**

CHRIST (G5547) (alternate spelling) = Χριστόν = **1330**

For (H3588) **we must all** (H3605) **stand** (H5975) **before** (H6440) **the judgment** (H4941) **seat** (H3678) **of Christ (the Messiah).** (H4899) **For** (H3588) **it is written,** (H3789) **at his name** (H8034) **every** (H3605) **knee** (H1290) **shall bow,** (H3766) **unto** (H413) **him, and every** (H3605) **tongue** (H3956) **shall confess** (H3034) **to God.** (H430)

כי כל עמד פנים משפט כסא משיח כי כתב שם כל ברך פרע אל כל לשון ידה אלהים

86 + 19 + 386 + 50 + 31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 340 + 422 + 30 + 358 + 81 + 429 + 180 + 114 + 50 + 30 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

For (H3588) **as** (H834) **I live** (H2121) **saith** (H559) **the LORD**, (H3068) **every** (H3506) **knee** (H1290) **shall bow,** (H3766) **and every** (H3605) **tongue** (H3956) **confess** (H3034) **that Jesus** (Yeshua) (H3442) **Christ (the Messiah),** (H4899) **the Son** (H1121) **of God,** (H430) **is LORD.** (H3068)

כי כתב אשר חיה אמר יהוה כל ברך פרע כל לשון ידה ישוע משיח בן אלהים יהוה

26 + 86 + 52 + 358 + 386 + 19 + 386 + 50 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 26 + 241 + 23 + 501 + 422 + 30 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

On the great Day of the Lord, the elect will be caught up to meet the Lord, but the wicked will face judgement.

In the great (H1419) **Day** (H3117) **of the LORD**, (H3068) **the elect** (H972) **will be caught up.** (H270) **but** (H3588) **the wicked** (H7451) **will be judged.** (H8199)

גדול יום יהוה בחיר אחז כי רע שפט

$$389 + 270 + 30 + 16 + 220 + 26 + 56 + 43 = 1050$$

ELECT (G1588) = εκλεκτους = 1050

In that (H1931) **great** (H1419) **Day** (H3117) **of the LORD**, (H3068) **the elect** (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds**, (H6051) **but** (H3588) **the wicked** (H7451) **will be judged**. (H8199)

הוא גדול יום יהוה בחיר אחז ענן כי רע שפט

$$389 + 270 + 30 + 170 + 16 + 220 + 26 + 56 + 43 + 12 = 1232$$

CONDEMN/GIVE JUDGEMENT AGAINST (G2632) = κατακρινουσιν = 1232

God has not appointed his elect to wrath, and will deliver them in the end. *For God hath not appointed us to wrath, but to obtain salvation by our Lord Jesus Christ, 1Thessalonians 5:9.*

The elect (H972) **will be caught up**, (H270) **and escape** (H4422) **from** (H4480) **the wrath** (H639) **of the LORD** (H3068) **God** (H430) **against** (H5921) **the earth**. (H776)

בחיר אחז מלט מן אף יהוה אלהים על ארץ

$$291 + 100 + 86 + 26 + 81 + 90 + 79 + 16 + 220 = 989$$

CATCH UP (G726) (root word spelling) = αρπαζω = 989

The church, the congregation of all believers, will be caught up, and escape the wrath of God's judgement.

At the end (H7093) **of days**, (H3117) **the church (congregation)** (H5712) **will escape** (H4422) **God's** (H430) **judgement**. (H4941)

קץ יום עדה מלט אלהים משפט

$$429 + 86 + 79 + 79 + 56 + 190 = 919$$

CATCH UP (G726) = αρπαζουσιν = 919

WRATH (G2372) = θυμους = 919

The elect will be caught up in the resurrection, and escape the wrath of God against the wickedness of earth.

The elect (H972) **will be caught up**, (H270) **but** (H3588) **the wicked** (H7451) **will not** (H3808) **escape** (H4422) **the wrath** (H639) **of the God**. (H430)

בתיר אחז כי רע לא מלט אף אלהים

$$86 + 81 + 79 + 31 + 270 + 30 + 16 + 220 = 813$$

RESURRECTION (G386) = αναστασιν = 813

At the coming (H935) of the LORD, (H3068) the elect (H972) will be caught up (H270) in the clouds, (H6051) and escape (H4422) from (H4480) the wrath (H639) of God (H430) against (H5921) the earth. (H776)

בוא יהוה בחיר אחז ענן מלט מן אף אלהים על ארץ

291 + 100 + 86 + 81 + 90 + 79 + 170 + 16 + 220 + 26 + 9 = **1168**

WICKEDNESS (G4189) = πονηριων = 1168

The elect (H972) will be caught up (H270) and escape (H4422) from (H4480) the wrath (H639) of God (H430) against (H5921) the wickedness (H7451) of earth. (H776)

בחיר אחז מלט מן אף אלהים על רע ארץ

291 + 270 + 100 + 86 + 81 + 90 + 79 + 16 + 220 = **1233**

ESCAPE (G1295) = διασωση = 1233

Another Greek word with a gematria value of **1233**, is related to what the Lord will do when he returns. The Lord will come in the end to judge and make war in his wrath against the wicked. *And I saw heaven opened, and behold a white horse; and he that sat upon him was called Faithful and True, and in righteousness he doth judge and make war.* Revelation 19:11.

MAKE WAR (G4170) = πολεμησω = 1233

The days during which the elect are persecuted by the enemy will be shortened, and then God will destroy the wicked one and his followers with fire. *And the fourth angel poured out his vial upon the sun; and power was given unto him to scorch men with fire. And men were scorched with great heat, and blasphemed the name of God, which hath power over these plagues: and they repented not to give him glory.* Revelation 16:8-9.

The elect (H972) will be caught up (H270) to meet (H7125) the LORD, (H3068) and then, (H227) God (H430) will destroy (H7843) the wicked one. (H7451)

בחיר אחז קראה יהוה אז אלהים שחת רע

270 + 708 + 86 + 8 + 26 + 306 + 16 + 220 = **1640**

SHORTEN (G2856) = κολοβωθησονται = 1640

BURN (G4448) = πεπυρωμενοι = 1640

The elect (H972) will be caught up (H270) in the clouds, (H6051) but (H3588) the wicked (H7451) will not (H3808) escape (H4422) the wrath (H639) of the God. (H430)

בתיר אחז ענן כי רע לא מלט אף אלהים

86 + 81 + 79 + 31 + 270 + 30 + 170 + 16 + 220 = **983**

983

SCORCH/TO BURN WITH HEAT (G2739) = καυματισαι = 983

At the time appointed by God for the end, the elect will be caught up in the clouds, but those who have rejected God the Father, and Christ the Son, will perish. The two sentences below are exactly the same, except that a different Hebrew root word for “remain” is used in each.

The elect (H972) will be caught up (H270) in the clouds, (H6051) and all (H3605) that remain (H7604) will perish. (H6)

בְּחִיר אַחַז עֲנַן כָּל שְׂאֵר אַבְד

7 + 501 + 50 + 170 + 16 + 220 = **964**

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλιψεις = 964

DEPART (G868) = αποστητε = 964

The elect (H972) will be caught up (H270) in the clouds, (H6051) and all (H3605) that remain (H3499) will perish. (H6)

חִיר אַחַז עֲנַן כָּל יֵתֵר אַבְד

7 + 610 + 50 + 170 + 16 + 220 = **1073**

FINISH/TO END (G5055) = τελεσθησεται = 1073

DIE (G599) = αποθνησκοντες = 1073

UNGODLINESS (G763) = ασεβεων = 1073

C. The Antichrist:

There has been much speculation concerning the person, or persons, of the Antichrist who is to come in the last days to persecute the elect. Whether the enemy in the end times is a single person, the Antichrist, or the spirit of evil, many antichrists; the enemy will persecute, afflict, and kill the elect until the Son of man comes to deliver them.

In the last (H319) days, (H3117) the enemy (H341) will persecute, (H7291) afflict, (H6031) and kill, (H5221) the elect (H972) until (H5704) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) comes (H935) to deliver (H4422) them.

אַחֲרֵית יוֹם אֵיב רִדְף עֲנָה נִכָּה בְּחִיר עַד בֶּן אָדָם בּוֹא מְלֹט

79 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 74 + 220 + 75 + 125 + 284 + 13 + 56 + 619 = **1651**

ANTICHRIST (G500) = αντιχριστοι = 1651

In the last (H319) days, (H3117) the enemy (H341) will persecute, (H7291) afflict, (H6031) and kill, (H5221) the elect (H972) until (H5704) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) comes (H935) to deliver (H4422) them in the end. (H7093)

אַחֲרֵית יוֹם אֵיב רִדְף עֲנָה נִכָּה בְּחִיר עַד בֶּן אָדָם בּוֹא מְלֹט קֵץ

190 + 79 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 74 + 220 + 75 + 125 + 284 + 13 + 56 + 619 = **1841**

ANTICHRIST (G500) = ἀντιχριστός = **1841**

Who is the Antichrist who will persecute the elect in the last days? The Antichrist is only mentioned in four verses of the Bible. *Little children, it is the last time: and as ye have heard that antichrist shall come, even now are there many antichrists; whereby we know that it is the last time.* 1John 2:18. *Who is a liar but he that denieth that Jesus is the Christ? He is antichrist, that denieth the Father and the Son.* 1John: 2:22. *And every spirit that confesseth not that Jesus Christ is come in the flesh is not of God: and this is that spirit of antichrist, whereof ye have heard that it should come; and even now already is it in the world.* 1John 4:3. *For many deceivers are entered into the world, who confess not that Jesus Christ is come in the flesh. This is a deceiver and an antichrist.* 2John 1:7.

In Revelation, the one who persecutes the elect in the last days is called by several names. He is called “the dragon.” *And there was war in heaven: Michael and his angels fought against the dragon; and the **dragon** fought and his angels...* Revelation 12:7. Two verses later, we learn that the dragon is Satan. *And the **great dragon** was cast out, **that old serpent, called the Devil, and Satan**, which deceiveth the whole world: he was cast out into the earth, and his angels were cast out with him.* Revelation 12:9. The dragon of John’s vision of the last days, Satan, persecutes the “woman,” who represents the elect. *And when the **dragon** saw that he was cast unto the earth, he **persecuted the woman** which brought forth the man child.* Revelation 12:17 *And **the dragon was wroth with the woman, and went to make war with the remnant of her seed**, which keep the commandments of God, and have the testimony of Jesus Christ.* Revelation 20.2.

In Paul’s second letter to the Thessalonians, the one who persecutes the elect just prior to the coming of the Lord is called by three other names. The persecutor is called “the man of sin” and the “son of perdition.” *Now we beseech you, brethren, by the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ, and by our gathering together unto him, that ye be not soon shaken in mind, or be troubled, neither by spirit, nor by word, nor by letter as from us, as that the day of Christ is at hand. Let no man deceive you by any means: for that day shall not come, except there come a falling away first, and that **man of sin** be revealed, the **son of perdition**; who opposeth and exalteth himself above all that is called God, or that is worshipped; so that he as God sitteth in the temple of God, shewing himself that he is God.* 2Thessalonians 2:1-4. He is also called “the Wicked,” who deceives the people of earth, and will be destroyed at the coming of the Lord, after “the working of Satan, during the time of tribulation. *And then shall **that Wicked** be revealed, whom the Lord shall consume with the spirit of his mouth, and shall destroy with the brightness of his coming: even him, whose coming is after the working of Satan with all power and signs and lying wonders, and with all deceivableness of unrighteousness in them that perish; because they received not the love of the truth, that they might be saved.* 2Thessalonians 2:8-10. Those who believe the lies of Satan, and not the truth of the gospel, but live in unrighteousness, will be condemned. *And for this cause God shall send them strong delusion, that they should believe a lie: that they all might be damned who believed not the truth, but had pleasure in unrighteousness.* 2Thessalonians 2:11-12.

Satan is called the dragon, the man of sin, the son of perdition, and the Wicked. He is the Antichrist. (Perdition means “destruction.”)

Satan (H7854) is called (H7121) the dragon, (H8577) the man (H120) of sin, (H2398) the son (H1121) of perdition (destruction), (H4103) and the Wicked. (H7451)

שטן קרא תנין אדם חטא בן מהומה רע

270 + 96 + 52 + 18 + 45 + 510 + 301 + 359 = **1651**

ANTICHRIST (G500) = ἀντιχριστοῖ = 1651

The man (H1121) of sin, (H2398) the Wicked, (H7451) will afflict (H6031) and kill (H5221) the elect. (H972)

אדם חטא רע ענה פנה בחיר

220 + 75 + 125 + 270 + 18 + 45 = **753**

SATAN (G4567) (root word spelling) = Σατανᾶς = 753

I have previously posted on my website, *ThePureLanguageofGod.com* an article titled “The Antichrist, the Man of Sin.” The next six numerical word associations are taken from that article, and are related to the words of Paul in 2Thessalonians: *Now we beseech you, brethren, by the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ, and by our gathering together unto him, that ye be not soon shaken in mind, or be troubled, neither by spirit, nor by word, nor by letter as from us, as that the day of Christ is at hand. Let no man deceive you by any means: for that day shall not come, except there come a falling away first, and that man of sin be revealed, the son of perdition; 2Thessalonians 2:1-3.* The gematria associations of the following six sentences, which are consistent with that which is written in these verses, provide evidence to demonstrate that the Antichrist, who is called the man of sin, and the son of perdition, is Satan, himself.

Let no (H3808) man (H376) deceive (H5377) you, the day (H3117) of Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) will not (H3808) come (H935) in the end, (H7093) except (H3558) (H518) there come (H935) a falling away (forsaking) (H5800) first, (H259) and the man (H120) of sin (H2403) be revealed, (H1540) the son (H1121) of perdition (destruction) (H4103)

לא איש נשא יום משיח לא בוא קץ כי אם בוא עזב אחד אדם חטאה גלה בן מהומה

96 + 52 + 38 + 23 + 45 + 13 + 79 + 9 + 41 + 30 + 190 + 9 + 31 + 358 + 56 + 351 + 311 + 31 = **1763**

THE MAN (G444) OF SIN (G266) = ἀνθρωπος ἁμαρτία = 1310 + 453 = 1763

Let no (H3808) man (H376) deceive (H5377) you, for (H3588) the day (H3117) of Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) will not (H3808) come (H935) except (H3884) there come (H935) a falling away (forsaking) (H5800) first, (H259) and then (H227) the man (H120) of sin (H2403) will be revealed, (H1540) the son (H1121) of perdition (destruction). (H4103)

לא איש נשא כי יום משיח לא בוא לולא בוא עזב אחד אז אדם חטאה גלה בן מהומה

96 + 52 + 38 + 23 + 45 + 8 + 13 + 79 + 9 + 67 + 9 + 31 + 358 + 56 + 30 + 351 + 311 + 31 = **1607**

THE SON (G5207) OF PERDITION (G684) = υἱὸς ἀπώλεια = 680 + 927 = 1607

Let no (H3808) man (H376) deceive (H5377) you by (H5921) any (H3605) means, (H1697) for (H3588) that (H1931) day (H3117) of Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) will not (H3808) come (H935) except (H3884) there come (H935) in the last (H319) days (H3117) a falling away (forsaking) (H5800) first, (H259) and that (H1931) man (H120) of sin (H2403) be revealed, (H1540) the son (H1121) of perdition (destruction), (H4288) Satan. (H7854)

לא איש נשא על כל דבר כי הוא יום משיח לא בוא לולא בוא אחרית יום עזב אחד
הוא אדם חטאה גלה בן מהומה שטן

359 + 453 + 52 + 38 + 23 + 45 + 12 + 13 + 79 + 56 + 619 + 9 + 67 + 9 + 31 + 358 + 56 + 12 + 30 + 206 + 50 + 100 + 351 + 311 + 31 = **3370**

**THE MAN (G444) OF SIN (G266) THE SON (G5207) OF PERDITION (G684) =
ἄνθρωπος ἁμαρτία υἱὸς ἀπώλεια = 1310 + 453 + 680 + 927 = 3370**

Let no (H3808) man (H376) deceive (H5377) you by (H5921) any (H3605) means, (H1697) for (H3588) that (H1931) day (H3117) will not (H3808) come (H935) in the end, (H7093) except (H3884) there come (H935) a falling away (forsaking) (H5800) first, (H259) and the man (H120) of sin (H2403) be revealed. (H1540)

לא איש נשא על כל דבר כי הוא יום לא בוא קן לולא בוא עזב אחד אדם חטאה
גלה

38 + 23 + 45 + 13 + 79 + 9 + 67 + 190 + 9 + 31 + 56 + 12 + 30 + 206 + 50 + 100 + 351 + 311 + 31 = **1651**

ANTICHRIST (G500) = ἀντιχριστοί = 1651

That (H1931) day (H3117) will not (H3808) come (H935) except (H3884) there be (H1961) a falling away (forsaking) (H5800) first, (H259) and that (H1931) man (H120) of sin (H2403) be revealed, (H1540) the son (H1121) of perdition (destruction). (H4103)

הוא יום לא בוא לולא יהיה עזב אחד הוא אדם חטאה גלה בן מהומה

96 + 52 + 38 + 23 + 45 + 12 + 13 + 89 + 20 + 67 + 9 + 31 + 56 + 12 = **553**

SATAN (G4567) = Σατανα = 553

That (H1931) day (H3117) will not (H3808) come, (H935) except (H3884) there come (H935) a falling away (forsaking) (H5800) first, (H259) and Satan, (H7854) that (H1931) man (H120) of sin (H2403) will be revealed. (H1540)

הוא יום לא בוא לולא בוא עזב אחד שטן אדם חטאה גלה

38 + 23 + 45 + 12 + 359 + 13 + 79 + 9 + 67 + 9 + 31 + 56 + 12 = **753**

SATAN (G4567) (root word spelling) = Σατανας = 753

In John's vision of the end, Satan was loosed from prison and came to earth to deceive, knowing that he had but a short time: ...*Woe to the inhabitants of the earth and of the sea! for the devil is*

come down unto you, having great wrath, because he knoweth that he hath but a short time. Revelation 12:12. But a short time in the sight of God can be much longer to man. Satan will not just come in the end times, Jesus said that the antichrist, which is the spirit of Satan, is already in the world. *Little children, it is the last time: and as ye have heard that antichrist shall come, even now are there many antichrists; whereby we know that it is the last time.* 1John 2:18. *And every spirit that confesseth not that Jesus Christ is come in the flesh is not of God: and this is that spirit of antichrist, whereof ye have heard that it should come; and even now already is it in the world.* 1John 4:3. Gematria shows that the antichrist, the spirit of Satan, has been on earth since the time he deceived Adam and Eve.

From (H4480) the time (H6256) of Adam (H121) and Eve (H2332) in the garden (H1588) until (H5704) today, (H3117) Satan (H7854) has deceived. (H6601)

מן עת אדם חוה גן עד יום שטן פתה

$$485 + 359 + 56 + 74 + 53 + 19 + 45 + 470 + 90 = 1651$$

ANTICHRIST (G500) = ἀντιχριστος = 1651

From (H4480) the time (H6256) of Adam (H121) and Eve (H2332) in the garden (H1588) until (H5704) the end (H7093) of days (H3117) Satan (H7854) will deceive. (H6601)

מן עת אדם חוה גן עד קץ יום שטן פתה

$$485 + 359 + 56 + 190 + 74 + 53 + 19 + 45 + 470 + 90 = 1841$$

ANTICHRIST (G500) = ἀντιχριστος = 1841

And there was war in heaven: Michael and his angels fought against the dragon; and the dragon fought and his angels, and prevailed not; neither was their place found any more in heaven. And the great dragon was cast out, that old serpent, called the Devil, and Satan, which deceiveth the whole world: he was cast out into the earth, and his angels were cast out with him. And I heard a loud voice saying in heaven, Now is come salvation, and strength, and the kingdom of our God, and the power of his Christ: for the accuser of our brethren is cast down, which accused them before our God day and night. And they overcame him by the blood of the Lamb, and by the word of their testimony; and they loved not their lives unto the death. Therefore rejoice, ye heavens, and ye that dwell in them. Woe to the inhabitants of the earth and of the sea! for the devil is come down unto you, having great wrath, because he knoweth that he hath but a short time. Revelation 12:7-12. Although the spirit of Satan has been on earth deceiving men since the time of Adam and Eve, there will come a time when God will allow him to exert more influence upon the earth because so many have rejected the gift of salvation through Jesus Christ. The short period of time in which Satan will have greater power is the three and a half years of great tribulation that will come.

Satan (H7854) will come down (H3381) to earth, (H776) knowing (H3045) he has only (H3173) a short time. (H4592)

שטן ירד ארץ יעד יחיד מעט

$$119 + 32 + 84 + 291 + 214 + 359 = 1099$$

THREE (H7969) AND A HALF (H2677) YEARS (H8141)

שלוש חציי שנה

$$355 + 108 + 636 = 1099$$

Satan (H7854) came down (H3381) to earth, (H776) knowing (H3045) he had only (H3173) a short time, (H4592) and in the end (H7093) he will persecute (H7291) the woman. (H802)

שטן ירד ארץ יעד יחיד מעט קץ רדף אשה

$$306 + 284 + 190 + 119 + 32 + 84 + 291 + 214 + 359 = 1879$$

THREE (G5140) AND (H2532) A HALF (G2255) YEARS (G2094) = τρεῖς καὶ ἥμισυ ἔτος = 615 + 31 + 658 + 575 = 1879

Satan, the Antichrist, will gather an army to battle the Lord and his elect. ...*Satan shall be loosed out of his prison... and shall go out to deceive the nations which are in the four quarters of the earth, Gog and Magog, to gather them together to battle: and fire came down from God out of heaven, and devoured them.* Revelation 20:7-8.

In Chapter 2 of 2Thessalonians, Paul wrote that the man of sin, the son of perdition, the Wicked, will be revealed in the end times. Satan, who will go out to deceive the nations, will be revealed. A different Hebrew root word for “deceive” is used in the following sentence.

The man (H120) of sin, (H2398) the son (H1121) of perdition (destruction), (H4103) that shall deceive (H6601) the nations, (H1471) will be revealed. (H1540)

אדם חטא בן מהומה פתה גוי גלה

$$38 + 19 + 485 + 96 + 52 + 18 + 45 = 753$$

He will deceive (H5377) the nations, (H1471) and gather (H622) an army (H6635) to battle (H4421) the LORD. (H3068)

נשא גוי אסף צבא מלחמה יהוה

$$26 + 123 + 93 + 141 + 19 + 351 = 753$$

SATAN (G4567) (root word spelling) = Σατανᾶς = 753

It is written, (H3789) Satan (H7854) will come (H935) to deceive (H6601) the nations, (H1471) and gather (H622) an army (H6635) to battle. (H4421)

כתב שטן בוא פתה גוי אסף צבא מלחמה

$$123 + 93 + 141 + 19 + 485 + 9 + 359 + 422 = 1651$$

ANTICHRIST (G500) = ἀντιχριστοί = 1651

It is written, (H3789) Satan (H7854) will come (H935) in the end (H7093) to deceive (H6601) the nations, (H1471) and gather (H622) an army (H6635) to battle. (H4421)

כתב שטן בוא קץ פתה גוי אסף צבא מלחמה

$$123 + 93 + 141 + 19 + 485 + 190 + 9 + 359 + 422 = 1841$$

ANTICHRIST (G500) = ἀντιχριστος = **1841**

Still another Hebrew root word is used for “deceive” in the next sentence.

It is written, (H3789) Satan (H7854) will be loosed (H5800) from (H4480) prison, (H631) and he will come (H935) to deceive (H7411) the nations, (H1471) and gather (H622) an army (H6635) to battle. (H4421)

כתב שטן עזב מן אסר בוא רמה גוי אסף צבא מלחמה

$$123 + 93 + 141 + 19 + 245 + 9 + 261 + 90 + 79 + 359 + 422 = 1841$$

ANTICHRIST (G500) = ἀντιχριστος = **1841**

Satan is called “the father of lies.” *Ye are of your father the devil, and the lusts of your father ye will do. He was a murderer from the beginning, and abode not in the truth, because there is no truth in him. When he speaketh a lie, he speaketh of his own: for he is a liar, and the father of it.* John 8:44. In the last days, Satan, the father of lies, will come to deceive the nations. A different Hebrew root word for “army” is used in the next example.

In the last (H319) days, (H3117) Satan, (H7854) the father (H1) of lies, (H3577) will come (H935) to deceive (H7411) the nations, (H1471) and to gather (H622) an army (H2428) to battle. (H4421)

אחרית יום שטן אב כזב בוא רמה גוי אסף חיל מלחמה

$$123 + 48 + 141 + 19 + 245 + 9 + 29 + 3 + 359 + 56 + 619 = 1651$$

ANTICHRIST (G500) = ἀντιχριστοι = **1651**

When the Son of man comes again, he will first gather the elect. Then, after the elect are caught up in the clouds, the Lord will make war against the enemy, Satan, the Antichrist.

After (H310) the elect (H972) are caught up (H270) in the clouds, (H6051) the LORD (H3068) will judge (H8199) and make (H6213) war (H4421) against (H5973) the enemy. (H341)

אחר בחיר אחז ענן יהודה שפט עשה מלחמה עם איב

$$13 + 110 + 123 + 375 + 389 + 26 + 170 + 16 + 220 + 209 = 1651$$

1651

ANTICHRIST (G500) = ἀντιχριστοι = **1651**

In the end, (H7093) after (H310) the elect (H972) are caught up (H270) in the clouds, (H6051) the LORD (H3068) will judge (H8199) and make (H6213) war (H4421) against (H5973) the enemy. (H341)

קץ אחר בחיר אחז ענן יהודה שפט עשה מלחמה עם איב

$$13 + 110 + 123 + 375 + 389 + 26 + 170 + 16 + 220 + 209 + 190 = 1841$$

ANTICHRIST (G500) = ἀντιχριστος = **1841**

Jesus Christ will be victorious, Satan will be destroyed, and cast into the lake of fire. *And the devil that deceived them was cast into the lake of fire and brimstone, where the beast and the false prophet are, and shall be tormented day and night for ever and ever.* Revelation 20:10.

In the end, the enemy, the antichrist, Satan, will be destroyed.

After (H310) **the elect** (H972) **are caught up** (H270) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD**, (H3068) **God** (H430) **will destroy** (H7843) **the Wicked**. (H7451)

אַחַר בְּחִיר אֶחָז קְרָאָה יְהוָה אֱלֹהִים שְׁחַת רַע

$$270 + 708 + 86 + 26 + 306 + 16 + 220 + 209 = 1841$$

ANTICHRIST (G500) = ἀντιχριστος = **1841**

In the end, (H7093) **the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **will consume** (H398) **the Wicked**, (H7451) **Satan**, (H7854) **with the Spirit** (H7307) **of his mouth**, (H6310) **and destroy** (H7843) **him with the brightness** (H5051) **his coming**. (H935)

קִץ בֶּן אָדָם שְׁחַת רַע רִיחַ פֶּה שְׁחַת נֹגַהּ בּוֹא

$$9 + 58 + 708 + 85 + 214 + 270 + 51 + 45 + 52 + 190 = 2041$$

ANTICHRIST (G500) = ἀντιχριστου = **2041**

In the end, (H7093) **the man** (H120) **of sin**, (H2398) **the son** (H1121) **of perdition** (destruction), (H4103) **will be consumed** (H398) **with fire**. (H784)

קִץ אָדָם חַטָּא בֶּן מַהוּמָה אֲכַל אֵשׁ

$$301 + 51 + 96 + 52 + 18 + 45 + 190 = 753$$

SATAN (G4567) (root word spelling) = Σατανᾶς = **753**

D. The Judgement Seat of Christ:

Jeremiah prophesied a time in which the Branch of righteousness would execute judgement: *In those days, and at that time, will I cause the Branch of righteousness to grow up unto David; and he shall execute judgment and righteousness in the land.* Jeremiah 33:15. Jesus Christ is the Branch of righteousness from the lineage of David, and in the Gospel of John it is written that God has given his Son the authority to judge the earth: *For the Father judgeth no man, but hath committed all judgment unto the Son: That all men should honour the Son, even as they honour the Father. He that honoureth not the Son honoureth not the Father which hath sent him. Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that heareth my word, and believeth on him that sent me, hath everlasting life, and shall not come into condemnation; but is passed from death unto life. Verily, verily, I say unto you, The hour is coming, and now is, when the dead shall hear the voice of the Son of God: and they that hear shall live. For as the Father hath life in himself; so hath he given*

to the Son to have life in himself; and hath given him authority to execute judgment also, because he is the Son of man. Marvel not at this: for the hour is coming, in the which all that are in the graves shall hear his voice, and shall come forth; they that have done good, unto the resurrection of life; and they that have done evil, unto the resurrection of damnation. John 5:22-29. When the Lord comes again in the end, he will execute judgement.

The LORD (H3068) will come (H935) to judge (H8199) the ungodly. (H5760)

יהוה בוא שפט עויל

116 + 389 + 9 + 26 = **540**

JUDGMENT (G2920) = κρισις = 540

The Son (H1121) of God (H430) will come (H935) to execute (H6213) judgment. (H4941)

בן אלהים בוא עשה משפט

429 + 375 + 9 + 86 + 52 = **951**

JUDGMENT (G1106) = γνωμην = 951

OFFICER/OFFICER WHO EXECUTES PENALTIES (G5257) = υπηρετην = 951

It is written that in the end we must all stand before Christ to be judged: *For we must all appear before the judgment seat of Christ; that everyone may receive the things done in his body, according to that he hath done, whether it be good or bad.* 2Corinthians 5:10.

All (H3605) men (H120) must stand (H5975) before (H6440) the judgment (H4941) seat. (H3678)

כל אדם עמד פנים משפט כסא

81 + 429 + 180 + 114 + 45 + 50 = **899**

THRONE/SEAT (G2362) = θρονους = 899

It is written: (H3789) For (H3588) we must all (H3605) appear (H7200) before (H6440) the judgment (H4941) seat. (H3678)

כתב כי כל ראה פנים משפט כסא

81 + 429 + 180 + 206 + 50 + 30 + 422 = **1398**

In that (H1931) Day (H3117) of the LORD (H3068) we must all (H3605) appear (H7200) before (H6440) the judgment (H4941) seat (H3678) of Christ (the Messiah). (H4899)

הוא יום יהוה כל ראה פנים משפט כסא משיח

358 + 81 + 429 + 180 + 206 + 50 + 26 + 56 + 12 = **1398**

TO JUDGE/JUDGMENT/JUDGMENT SEAT (G2922) = κριτηριων = 1398

Paul wrote in Romans: *...for we shall all stand before the judgment seat of Christ. For it is written, As I live, saith the Lord, every knee shall bow to me, and every tongue shall confess to*

God. So then every one of us shall give account of himself to God. Romans 14:10-12. When all men stand before the judgment seat of Christ, every knee shall bow to him. There are two Hebrew root words which can be used for “live.” If either word is used in identical sentences, the same truth is revealed; every knee shall bow unto the Lord when all men stand before the judgment seat of Christ.

As I (H589) live, (H2416) saith (H5002) the LORD, (H3068) every (H3605) knee (H1290) shall bow (H3766) unto (H413) me.

אָנִי חַי נֶאֱמַר יְהוָה כָּל בָּרֶךְ פָּרַע אֵל

31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 26 + 91 + 18 + 61 = **789**

STAND/STAND BEFORE A JUDGE (G2476) = εστηκεσαν = 789

As I (H589) live, (H2421) saith (H5002) the LORD, (H3068) every (H3605) knee (H1290) shall bow (H3766) unto (H413) me.

אָנִי חַיָּה נֶאֱמַר יְהוָה כָּל בָּרֶךְ פָּרַע אֵל

31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 26 + 91 + 23 + 61 = **794**

STAND/STAND BEFORE A JUDGE (G2476) = εστηκασιν = 794

Now, if two different root words are used for “I” the same truth of Scripture is still confirmed.

As I (H595) live, (H2416) saith (H5002) the LORD, (H3068) every (H3605) knee (H1290) shall bow (H3766) unto (H413) me.

אֲנִכִּי חַי נֶאֱמַר יְהוָה כָּל בָּרֶךְ פָּרַע אֵל

31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 26 + 91 + 18 + 81 = **809**

STAND/STAND BEFORE A JUDGE (G2476) = ειστηκεισαν = 809

For (H3588) it is written, (H3791) As I (H589) live, (H2416) saith (H5002) the LORD, (H3068) every (H3605) knee (H1290) shall bow (H3766) unto (H413) me.

כִּי כָתוּב אֲנִי חַי נֶאֱמַר יְהוָה כָּל בָּרֶךְ פָּרַע אֵל

31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 26 + 91 + 18 + 61 + 422 + 30 = **1241**

BOW/TO BEND THE KNEE (G2578) = καμπτω = 1241

Every knee shall bow and every tongue confess when everyone stands before Christ to be judged.

We must all (H3605) stand (H5975) before (H6440) the judgment (H4941) seat (H3678) of Christ (the Messiah): (H4899) and every (H3605) tongue (H3956) shall confess (H3034) to God. (H430)

כָּל עֹמְדֵי פָּנִים מִשְׁפֹּט כִּסֵּא מְשִׁיחַ כָּל לְשׁוֹן יִדְּהָ אֱלֹהִים

86 + 19 + 386 + 50 + 358 + 81 + 429 + 180 + 114 + 50 = **1753**

STAND/STAND BEFORE A JUDGE (G2476) = εστηκοτων = **1753**

As I (H589) **live**, (H2416) **saith** (H5002) **the LORD**, (H3068) **every** (H3605) **knee** (H1290) **shall bow** (H3766) **unto** (H413) **me, and every** (H3605) **tongue** (H3956) **shall confess**. (H3034)

אני חי נאם יהוה כל ברך ברע אל כל לשון ידה

19 + 386 + 50 + 31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 26 + 91 + 18 + 61 = **1244**

TONGUE/LANGUAGE (G1100) = γλωσσαι = **1244**

As I (H589) **live**, (H2416) **saith** (H5002) **the LORD**, (H3068) **every** (H3605) **knee** (H1290) **shall bow** (H3766) **unto** (H413) **me, and every** (H3605) **tongue** (H3956) **shall confess** (H3034) **in the end**. (H7093)

אני חי נאם יהוה כל ברך ברע אל כל לשון ידה קץ

190 + 19 + 386 + 50 + 31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 26 + 91 + 18 + 61 = **1434**

TONGUE/LANGUAGE (G1100) = γλωσσας = **1434**

WORSHIP (TO SHOW HOMAGE BY KNEELING OR PROSTRATION) (G4352) = προσκυνησατε = **1434**

As I (H589) **live**, (H2421) **saith** (H5002) **the LORD**, (H3068) **every** (H3605) **knee** (H1290) **shall bow** (H3766) **unto** (H413) **me, and every** (H3605) **tongue** (H3956) **shall confess** (H3034) **to God**. (H430)

אני חיה נאם יהוה כל ברך ברע אל כל לשון ידה אלהים

86 + 19 + 386 + 50 + 31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 26 + 91 + 23 + 61 = **1335**

JUDGEMENT (G2920) = κρισεως = **1335**

When everyone stands before Christ to be judged, every knee shall bow, and every tongue confess that Jesus Christ is Lord: *That at the name of Jesus every knee should bow... And that every tongue should confess that Jesus Christ is Lord, to the glory of God the Father.* Philippians 2:10-11.

For (H3588) **it is written**, (H3791) **every** (H3605) **tongue** (H3956) **shall confess** (H3034) **to God**. (H430)

כי כתב כל לשון ידה אלהים

86 + 19 + 386 + 50 + 422 + 30 = **993**

CONFESS (G1843) = εξομολογουμενοι = **993**

Every (H3605) **tongue** (H3956) **shall confess** (H3034) **that** (H3588) **Christ** (H4899) **is LORD**. (H3068)

כל לשון ידה כי משיח יהוה

$$26 + 358 + 30 + 19 + 386 + 50 = 869$$

CONFESS (G1843) = ἐξομολογουμαι = **869**

It is written, (H3789) every (H3605) tongue (H3956) shall confess (H3034) that (H3588) Christ (H4899) is LORD. (H3068)

כתב כל לשון ידה כי משיח יהוה

$$26 + 358 + 30 + 19 + 386 + 50 + 422 = 1291$$

CONFESS (G3670) = ομολογησω = **1291**

As it has been demonstrated so many times already, the one to whom Scripture refers is confirmed by numerical values associated with the name of Jesus Christ.

As I (H589) live, (H2416) saith (H5002) the LORD, (H3068) every (H3605) knee (H1290) shall bow (H3766) unto (H413) me, and every (H3605) tongue (H3956) shall confess (H3034) to God. (H430)

אני חי נאם יהוה כל ברך פרע אל כל לשון ידה אלהים

$$86 + 19 + 386 + 50 + 31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 26 + 91 + 18 + 61 = 1330$$

CHRIST (G5547) (alternate spelling) = Χριστοῦν = **1330**

For (H3588) we must all (H3605) stand (H5975) before (H6440) the judgment (H4941) seat (H3678) of Christ (the Messiah). (H4899) For (H3588) it is written, (H3789) at his name (H8034) every (H3605) knee (H1290) shall bow, (H3766) unto (H413) him, and every (H3605) tongue (H3956) shall confess (H3034) to God. (H430)

כי כל עמד פנים משפט כסא משיח כי כתב שם כל ברך פרע אל כל לשון ידה אלהים

$$86 + 19 + 386 + 50 + 31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 340 + 422 + 30 + 358 + 81 + 429 + 180 + 114 + 50 + 30 = 3168$$

For (H3588) as (H834) I live (H2121) saith (H559) the LORD, (H3068) every (H3506) knee (H1290) shall bow, (H3766) and every (H3605) tongue (H3956) confess (H3034) that Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) is LORD. (H3068)

כי כתב אשר חיה אמר יהוה כל ברך פרע כל לשון ידה ישוע משיח בן אלהים יהוה

$$26 + 86 + 52 + 358 + 386 + 19 + 386 + 50 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 26 + 241 + 23 + 501 + 422 + 30 = 3168$$

LORD (G2962) **JESUS** (G2424) **CHRIST** (G5547) = Κύριος Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 800 + 888 + 1480 = **3168**

As noted earlier, Paul wrote in his first letter to the Thessalonians: *God hath not appointed us to wrath, but to obtain salvation by our Lord Jesus Christ.* 1Thessalonians 5:9. Daniel wrote that in the end everyone found written in the book would be delivered, and that many of those who

“sleep in the dust” would awake; some to everlasting life, and some to shame and everlasting contempt. John wrote in Revelation the same prophecy: *And I saw the dead, small and great, stand before God; and the books were opened: and another book was opened, which is the book of life: and the dead were judged out of those things written in the books, according to their works.* Revelation 20: 12. *And whosoever was not found written in the book of life, was cast into the lake of fire.* Revelation 20: 15. Speaking of the New Jerusalem John wrote: *And there shall no wise enter into it anything that defileth, neither whatsoever worketh abomination, or maketh a lie: but they which are written in the Lamb’s book of life.* Revelation 21: 27. Gematria reveals who will be delivered from judgment in the end, and will be able to enter the New Jerusalem.

Every one (H3605) that is found (H4672) written (H3789) in the book (H5612) shall be delivered (H4422) from (H4480) judgment. (H4941)

כל מצא כתב ספר מלט מן משפט

429 + 90 + 79 + 340 + 422 + 131 + 50 = **1541**

CHRISTIAN (G5546) (root word spelling) = Χριστιανος = 1541

An abundance of gematria evidence has been shown in regard to end time prophecies in the Bible, related to three aspects of what was prophesied: the Great Tribulation, the Rapture, and the Day of Judgement. This evidence certainly seems to confirm several things. There will, indeed, be a time of great tribulation upon the earth in the last days. In opposition to the teaching that the elect will be “raptured” before the time of tribulation, and entirely escape from it, gematria evidence is consistent with that which is written in the Bible; that the elect will not be gathered until after the appointed time of tribulation. The duration of the Great Tribulation has been shown to be three and a half years, which is consistent with the prophecies of Daniel, and in Revelation. During this time, the elect will be persecuted, afflicted, killed, and hated for the sake of Jesus’ name, until the Lord comes again to deliver his people. The days of tribulation will be shortened for the elect’s sake, and at the appointed time, they will be caught up from the earth suddenly to be with the Lord. Those who have rejected God’s gift of salvation will then stand before the judgement seat of Christ, and be subject to the wrath of God.

E. A Day is as a Thousand Years:

The apostle Peter wrote that in the last days people would question whether the promised return of Jesus Christ would ever occur, because it has not happened as soon as many expected. *This second epistle, beloved, I now write unto you; in both which I stir up your pure minds by way of remembrance: that ye may be mindful of the words which were spoken before by the holy prophets, and of the commandment of us the apostles of the Lord and Saviour: knowing this first, that there shall come in the last days scoffers, walking after their own lusts, and saying, Where is the promise of his coming? for since the fathers fell asleep, all things continue as they were from the beginning of the creation. For this they willingly are ignorant of, that by the word of God the heavens were of old, and the earth standing out of the water and in the water: whereby the world that then was, being overflowed with water, perished: But the heavens and the earth, which are*

*now, by the same word are kept in store, reserved unto fire against the day of judgment and perdition of ungodly men. But, beloved, be not ignorant of this one thing, that one day is with the Lord as a thousand years, and a thousand years as one day. The Lord is not slack concerning his promise, as some men count slackness; but is longsuffering to us-ward, not willing that any should perish, but that all should come to repentance. But the day of the Lord will come as a thief in the night; in the which the heavens shall pass away with a great noise, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat, the earth also and the works that are therein shall be burned up. 2Peter 3:1-10. God has been patiently waiting for mankind to repent and turn to him, and time is of no consequence to the eternal God. **For a thousand years in thy sight are but as yesterday when it is past, and as a watch in the night.** Psalms 90:4.*

A thousand (H505) years (H8141) in the sight (H5869) of the LORD (H3068) is as yesterday. (H3117) (H865)

אלף שנה עין יהוה יום אתמול

477 + 56 + 26 + 130 + 355 + 111 = 1155

YEAR (G2094) = ἔτος = 1155

A thousand (H505) years (H8141) in the sight (H5869) of the LORD (H3068) is as yesterday; (H3117) (H865) it (H1931) is like (H3644) one (H259) day (H3117) to the Father. (H1)

אלף שנה עין יהוה יום אתמול הוא כמו אחד יום אב

3 + 56 + 13 + 12 + 477 + 56 + 26 + 130 + 355 + 111 = 1305

For (H3588) a thousand (H505) years (H8141) is like (H3644) one (H259) day (H3117) with God, (H430) and a day (H3117) is like (H3644) a thousand (H505) years. (H8141)

כי אלף שנה כמו אחד יום אלהים יום כמו אלף שנה

355 + 111 + 66 + 56 + 86 + 56 + 13 + 66 + 355 + 111 + 30 = 1305

Understand (H995) this; (H2088) A thousand (H505) years (H8141) is as (H834) one (H259) day (H3117) in the sight (H5869) of the LORD. (H136)

בין זה אלף שנה אשר אחד יום עין אדני

65 + 130 + 56 + 13 + 501 + 355 + 111 + 12 + 62 = 1305

Time (H6256) is as yesterday (H3117) (H865) when (H3588) it is past. (H5674)

עת יום אתמול כי עבר

272 + 30 + 477 + 56 + 470 = 1305

THOUSAND (G5507) YEARS (G2094) = χίλιοι ἔτος = 730 + 575 = 1305

A thousand (H505) years (H8141) in the sight (H5869) of the LORD (H3068) is as yesterday (H3117) (H865) when (H3588) it is past, (H5674) and as a watch (H821) in the night. (H3915) One (H259) day (H3117) is like (H3644) a thousand (H505) years. (H8141)

אלף שנה עין יהוה יום אתמול כי עבר אשמרה ליל אחד יום כמו אלף שנה

355 + 111 + 66 + 56 + 13 + 70 + 546 + 272 + 30 + 477 + 56 + 26 + 130 + 355 + 111 = **2674**

For (H3588) a thousand (H505) years (H8141) with (H5973) the LORD (H3068) is as yesterday (H3117) (H865) when (H3588) it is past. (H5674) Be not (H3808) ignorant (H3808) (H3045) of this (H2088) one (H259) thing; one (H259) day (H3117) is as (H834) a thousand (H505) years .(H8141)

כי אלף שנה עם יהוה יום אתמול כי עבר לא לא עדי זה אחד אחד יום אשר אלף שנה

355 + 111 + 501 + 56 + 13 + 13 + 12 + 84 + 31 + 31 + 273 + 30 + 477 + 56 + 26 + 110 + 355 + 111 + 30 = **2674**

A THOUSAND (G5507) YEARS (G2094) IS AS (G5613) ONE (G1520) DAY (G154) = χίλιοι έτος ως εις ημερα = 730 + 575 + 1000 + 215 + 154 = 2674

But, (H3588) beloved, (H157) be not (H3808) ignorant (H3808) (H3045) of this (H2088) one (H259) thing; one (H259) day (H3117) with (H5973) the LORD (H3068) is as (H834) a thousand (H505) years. (H8141) The LORD (H3068) is not (H3808) slack (H7503) concerning (H5921) his promise, (H1697) and the Day (H3117) of the LORD's (H3068) judgement (H4941) will come (H935) as a thief (H1590) in the night. (H3915)

כי אהב לא לא ידע זה אחד אחד יום עם יהוה אשר אלף שנה יהוה לא רפה על דבר יום יהוה משפט בוא גנב ליל

70 + 55 + 9 + 429 + 26 + 56 + 206 + 100 + 285 + 31 + 26 + 355 + 111 + 501 + 26 + 110 + 56 + 13 + 13 + 12 + 84 + 31 + 31 + 30 = **2674**

A THOUSAND (G5507) YEARS (G2094) IS AS (G5613) ONE (G1520) DAY (G154) = χίλιοι έτος ως εις ημερα = 730 + 575 + 1000 + 215 + 154 = 2674

Beloved, (H157) be not (H3808) ignorant (H3808) (H3045) of this (H2088) one (H259) thing; one (H259) day (H3117) with (H5973) the LORD (H3068) is as (H834) a thousand (H505) years. (H8141)

אהב לא לא ידע זה אחד אחד יום עם יהוה אשר אלף שנה

355 + 111 + 501 + 26 + 110 + 56 + 13 + 13 + 12 + 84 + 31 + 31 = **1351**

ONE (G1520) DAY (G154) WITH (G3844) THE LORD (G2962) = = εις ημερα παρα Κυριος = 215 + 154 + 182 + 800 = 1351

A thousand (H505) years (H8141) in the sight (H5869) of the LORD (H3068) is as yesterday (H3117) (H865) when (H3588) it is past. (H5674) Beloved, (H1730) know (H3045) this (H2088) one (H259) thing; one (H259) day (H3117) is as (H834) a thousand (H505) years, (H8141) and a thousand (H505) years (H8141) is as (H834) one (H259) day. (H3117)

אלף שנה עין יהוה יום אתמול כי עבר דוד ידע זה אחד אחד יום אשר אלף שנה
אלף שנה אשר אחד יום

56 + 13 + 501 + 355 + 111 + 355 + 111 + 501 + 56 + 13 + 13 + 12 + 84 + 18 + 272 + 30 + 477 +
56 + 26 + 130 + 355 + 111 = **3656**

ONE (G1520) **DAY** (G154) **WITH** (G3844) **THE LORD** (G2962) **AS** (G5613) **A**
THOUSAND (G5507) **YEARS** (G2094) = εἰς ἡμέρα παρά Κυρίου ὡς χίλιοι ἔτος = 215 +
154 + 182 + 800 + 1000 + 730 + 575 = **3656**

Gematria associations confirm that a thousand years in the sight of God is as one day, and one day is as a thousand years. God's promise to come and deliver those who call upon him, and to avenge his people has been delayed in the eyes of man, but the passage of time is inconsequential to the eternal God, and will occur at His appointed time.

The period of a thousand years in the end time prophecy of John that is found in the Book of Revelation, the millennium, is a source of considerable disagreement among Christians as to its interpretation. In Chapter 9 of Revelation, it is written that the "the angel of the bottomless pit" came forth: *And the fifth angel sounded, and I saw a star fall from heaven unto the earth: and to him was given the key of the bottomless pit. And he opened the bottomless pit; and there arose a smoke out of the pit, as the smoke of a great furnace; and the sun and the air were darkened by reason of the smoke of the pit. And there came out of the smoke locusts upon the earth: and unto them was given power, as the scorpions of the earth have power. And they had a king over them, which is the angel of the bottomless pit, whose name in the Hebrew tongue is Abaddon, but in the Greek tongue hath his name Apollyon.* Revelation 9:1-3, 11. Later in Revelation, John writes that in his vision the "dragon," which is Satan, was bound for a thousand years, after which he was to be loosed from the bottomless pit for a short time: *And I saw an angel come down from heaven, having the key of the bottomless pit and a great chain in his hand. And he laid hold on the dragon, that old serpent, which is the Devil, and Satan, and bound him a thousand years, And cast him into the bottomless pit, and shut him up, and set a seal upon him, that he should deceive the nations no more, till the thousand years should be fulfilled: and after that he must be loosed a little season.* Revelation 20: 1-3.

In Revelation Chapters 11, 12, 13, 17, and 19, it is written that the armies of Satan will make war against Christ and his saints. Then, in Chapter 20, John describes the defeat of Satan: *And when the thousand years are expired, Satan shall be loosed out of his prison, and shall go out to deceive the nations which are in the four quarters of the earth, Gog and Magog, to gather them together to battle: the number of whom is as the sand of the sea. And they went up on the breadth of the earth, and compassed the camp of the saints about, and the beloved city: and fire came down from God out of heaven, and devoured them. And the devil that deceived them was cast into the lake of fire and brimstone, where the beast and the false prophet are, and shall be tormented day and night for ever and ever.* Revelation 20:7-10. The narrative given in Revelation regarding Satan being bound for 1000 years, would logically be related to a time prior to the second coming of Jesus, and not after Christ has returned to gather the elect "immediately after those days" of tribulation.

In Revelation Chapter 20, John writes that those who had not received the mark of the beast during the time of the Great Tribulation would reign with Christ for a thousand years: *And I saw thrones, and they sat upon them, and judgment was given unto them: and I saw the souls of them that were beheaded for the witness of Jesus, and for the word of God, and which had not worshipped the beast, neither his image, neither had received his mark upon their foreheads, or in their hands; and they lived and reigned with Christ a thousand years.* Revelation 20:4. Then, it is written that the dead who have not acknowledged Christ were not raised again for a thousand years, at which time they will be judged, and condemned. This is the second death. *But the rest of the dead lived not again until the thousand years were finished. This is the first resurrection. Blessed and holy is he that hath part in the first resurrection: on such the second death hath no power, but they shall be priests of God and of Christ, and shall reign with him a thousand years.* Revelation 20:4-6.

What I believe is a mistaken interpretation of Scripture has led to the belief that the elect will be “raptured,” and reign with Christ for a literal thousand years. According to this interpretation, Satan will be bound at the time of the resurrection of believers, and after a thousand years is finished, Satan will be loosed. He will then come to make war, and when Satan is defeated, the rest of the dead will be raised in the day of judgement. However, the number 1000 is always used in the Bible in a symbolic way to represent a very large indefinite number, and in relation to time, it is used to mean a very long or infinite period of time, or a time ordained by God. It is never used to indicate a literal number of units in time. This is consistent with the symbolism of numbers in Scripture, with the number 3 being associated with divine perfection, and the number 10 associated with completion or fullness, and 1000 being 10 to the power of 3 ($10 \times 10 \times 10 = 1000$). Therefore, 1000 years carries the meaning of “fullness of time,” or God’s appointed time, and not a literal number of years.

An example of the symbolic use of the number 1000 in relation to time is found in the following passage of Scripture: *He is the LORD our God: his judgments are in all the earth. He hath remembered his covenant for ever, the word which he commanded to a thousand generations. Which covenant he made with Abraham, and his oath unto Isaac; and confirmed the same unto Jacob for a law, and to Israel for an everlasting covenant:* Psalms 105:7-10. God did not limit his covenant with Abraham to “a thousand generations;” the covenant is everlasting.

The same way of interpreting 1000 years is required in relation to Satan being bound, the elect reigning with Christ for a thousand years, and the rest of the dead living not again until 1000 years is finished. In Revelation 20, it is written that the elect will reign with Christ a thousand years: *...and they lived and reigned with Christ a thousand years.* Revelation 20:4. *Blessed and holy is he that hath part in the first resurrection: on such the second death hath no power, but they shall be priests of God and of Christ, and shall reign with him a thousand years.* Revelation 20:6. But, in Revelation 22, just as in Psalms 105:7-10, the final word is that the elect will reign with Christ forever: *And there shall be no more curse: but the throne of God and of the Lamb shall be in it; and his servants shall serve him: and they shall see his face; and his name shall be in their foreheads. And there shall be no night there; and they need no candle, neither light of the sun; for the Lord God giveth them light: and they shall reign for ever and*

ever. Revelation 22:3-5. When the elect are resurrected, there will be no limit of time in which they will live and reign with Christ, it will be forever.

Similarly, those who have rejected Christ will not live again “until a thousand years is finished;” meaning either that the dead throughout history who have not accepted Christ, will not be raised until the end when they will be judged and condemned, or that they will never live again. They will be cast into the “lake of fire” along with Satan, and be tormented day and night forever. This is the second death. *And the devil that deceived them was cast into the lake of fire and brimstone, where the beast and the false prophet are, and shall be tormented day and night for ever and ever.* Revelation 20:10. *And I saw the dead, small and great, stand before God; and the books were opened: and another book was opened, which is the book of life: and the dead were judged out of those things which were written in the books, according to their works. And the sea gave up the dead which were in it; and death and hell delivered up the dead which were in them: and they were judged every man according to their works. And death and hell were cast into the lake of fire. This is the second death. And whosoever was not found written in the book of life was cast into the lake of fire.* Revelation 20:12-15.

Even though 1000 years, as written in Revelation, should, in my view, be taken symbolically and not literally, as a result of the divine nature of Holy Scripture, and God’s pure language of numbers, when words for “a thousand years” are used in sentences that are consistent with what is written in the Bible, numerical word associations stand out.

Satan will be bound for a period of time.

Satan, (H7854) the enemy (H341) will be bound (H631) for a thousand (H505) years. (H8141)

שטן איב אסר אלף שנה

$355 + 111 + 261 + 13 + 359 = 1099$

BAND/BOND/CHAIN (G1199) = δεσμῶν = 1099

The LORD (H3068) will bind (H631) him for a thousand (H505) years. (H8141)

יהוה אסר אלף שנה

$355 + 111 + 261 + 26 = 753$

He will be left (H5800) in the pit (H953) for a thousand (H505) years. (H8141)

עזב בור אלף שנה

$355 + 111 + 208 + 79 = 753$

SATAN (G4567) (root word spelling) = Σατανᾶς = 753

Even though 1000 years has symbolic meaning, there is gematria evidence to confirm the truth of Scripture.

He shall be (H1961) bound (H631) and cast (H7993) into the pit (H953) for a thousand (H505) years. (H8141)

היה אסר שלך בור אלף שנה

$$355 + 111 + 208 + 350 + 261 + 20 = 1305$$

It is prophesied (H5012) that Satan, (H7854) the enemy, (H341) will be bound (H631) for a thousand (H505) years (H8141) until (H5704) he is loosed. (H5800)

נבא שטן איב אסר אלף שנה עד עזב

$$79 + 74 + 355 + 111 + 261 + 13 + 359 + 53 = 1305$$

Satan, (H7854) the enemy, (H341) will be bound (H631) for a thousand (H505) years (H8141) and then (H227) he will loosed (H5800) for a short time. (H4592)

שטן איב אסר אלף שנה אז עזב מעט

$$119 + 79 + 74 + 355 + 111 + 261 + 13 + 359 + 53 = 1305$$

When (H3588) a thousand (H505) years (H8141) are expired, (H4390) Satan (H7854) will be loosed (H5800) and come (H935) to earth. (H776)

כי אלף שנה מלא שטן עזב בוא ארץ

$$291 + 9 + 79 + 359 + 71 + 355 + 111 + 30 = 1305$$

THOUSAND (G5507) YEARS (G2094) = χίλιοι ἔτος = 730 + 575 = 1305

When was, or will, Satan be bound? Will it be when Christ returns and the elect are gathered to be with the Lord, and reign for a thousand years, after which time Satan will be loosed? Or will it be a thousand years before the time of the Great Tribulation, and Satan is loosed to bring about the time of trouble. My prior gematria findings are consistent with the Bible in which it states that the Son of man will come to gather the elect “immediately after those days” of tribulation. Since the elect will have endured tribulation, and after being gathered will reign with Christ in peace, it is not logical to believe that Satan will then come to earth a thousand years later, and gather an army of earthly inhabitants to battle the Lord at that time. The next gematria association indicates that the time of Great Tribulation will begin when Satan is loosed. The symbolism of Satan being bound for a period of time is related to the fact that God has kept Satan in check, but in the last days God will allow the influence of Satan to have greater power on earth.

Satan (H7854) will be loosed (H6605) from (H4480) prison, (H631) and the Great (H1419) Tribulation (H6869) will begin. (H2490)

שטן פתח מן אסר גדול צרה חלל

$$68 + 295 + 43 + 261 + 90 + 488 + 359 = 1604$$

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλίψεων = 1604

But the rest of the dead lived not again until the thousand years were finished. This is the first resurrection. Revelation 20:5. And I saw the dead, small and great, stand before God; and the books were opened: and another book was opened, which is the book of life: and the dead were

judged out of those things which were written in the books, according to their works. And the sea gave up the dead which were in it; and death and hell delivered up the dead which were in them: and they were judged every man according to their works. And death and hell were cast into the lake of fire. This is the second death. Revelation 20:12-14. The dead throughout history, who are not found written in the book of life will not be raised until the end, and then they will be judged.

But (H3588) the rest (H3498) of (H4480) the dead (H4194) lived (H2416) not (H3808) again. (H5750)

כי יתר מן מות חי לא עוד

80 + 31 + 18 + 446 + 90 + 610 + 30 = **1305**

THOUSAND (G5507) YEARS (G2094) = χίλιοι ἔτος = 730 + 575 = 1305

But (H3588) the rest (H3498) of (H4480) the dead (H4194) lived (H2421) not (H3808) again (H5750) until (H5704) the thousand (H505) years (H8141) were finished. (H3615)

כי יתר מן מות חיה לא עוד עד אלה שנה בלה

55 + 355 + 111 + 74 + 80 + 31 + 23 + 446 + 90 + 610 + 30 = **1905**

TO MAKE ALIVE TOGETHER WITH (G4806) = συνεζωοποιήσε = 1905

The rest (H3498) of (H4480) the dead (H4194) lived (H2421) not (H3808) again (H5750) until (H5704) the thousand (H505) years (H8141) were finished. (H3615)

יתר מן מות חיה לא עוד עד אלה שנה בלה

55 + 355 + 111 + 74 + 80 + 31 + 23 + 446 + 90 + 610 = **1875**

TO MAKE STAND (e.g. AS BEFORE A JUDGE) (G2476) = ἑστῶτος = 1875

But (H3588) the rest (H3498) of (H4480) the dead (H4194) lived (H2416) not (H3808) again (H5750) until (H5704) the thousand (H505) years (H8141) were finished. (H4390)

כי יתר מן מות חי לא עוד עד אלה שנה מלא

71 + 355 + 111 + 74 + 80 + 31 + 18 + 446 + 90 + 610 + 30 = **1916**

LATTER END/LAST IN REFERENCE TO TIME (G2078) = ἐσχάτω = 1916

DELIVER UP TO BE JUDGED (G3860) = παραδώσουσιν = 1916

The rest of the dead will be raised after the Great Tribulation is finished, and the Lord will judge them.

All (H3605) of the dead (H4194) will be raised (H6965) after (H310) the Great (H1419) Tribulation, (H6869) and the LORD (H3068) will judge (H8199) them.

כל מות קום אחר גדול צרה יהוה שפט

389 + 26 + 295 + 43 + 209 + 146 + 446 + 50 = **1604**

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλίψεων = 1604

After the final judgement, a new heaven and new earth will be created. The redeemed will dwell upon the new earth and reign with the Lord. *And I saw thrones, and they sat upon them, and judgment was given unto them: and I saw the souls of them that were beheaded for the witness of Jesus, and for the word of God, and which had not worshipped the beast, neither his image, neither had received his mark upon their foreheads, or in their hands; and they lived and reigned with Christ a thousand years. But the rest of the dead lived not again until the thousand years were finished. This is the first resurrection. Blessed and holy is he that hath part in the first resurrection: on such the second death hath no power, but they shall be priests of God and of Christ, and shall reign with him a thousand years.* Revelation 20:4-6.

And I saw a new heaven and a new earth: for the first heaven and the first earth were passed away; and there was no more sea. And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband. And I heard a great voice out of heaven saying, Behold, the tabernacle of God is with men, and he will dwell with them, and they shall be his people, and God himself shall be with them, and be their God. Revelation 21:1-3.

And I beheld, and, lo, in the midst of the throne and of the four beasts, and in the midst of the elders, stood a Lamb as it had been slain, having seven horns and seven eyes, which are the seven Spirits of God sent forth into all the earth. And he came and took the book out of the right hand of him that sat upon the throne. And when he had taken the book, the four beasts and four and twenty elders fell down before the Lamb, having every one of them harps, and golden vials full of odours, which are the prayers of saints. And they sung a new song, saying, Thou art worthy to take the book, and to open the seals thereof: for thou wast slain, and hast redeemed us to God by thy blood out of every kindred, and tongue, and people, and nation; and hast made us unto our God kings and priests: and we shall reign on the earth. Revelation 5:6-10.

Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) will return, (H7725) to reign (H4427) upon (H5921) earth (H776) for a thousand (H505) years. (H8141)

משיח שׁוֹב מֶלֶךְ עַל אֶרֶץ אֵלֶּף שָׁנָה

355 + 111 + 291 + 100 + 90 + 308 + 358 = **1613**

RETURN (G344) = ἀνακἀμψω = 1613

The LORD (H3068) will gather (H622) the elect (H972) from (H4480) the earth .(H776)

יְהוָה אֶסְפֵּה בְחִיר מִן אֶרֶץ

291 + 90 + 220 + 141 + 26 = **768**

RESSURECTION (G386) = ἀναστᾶσει = 768

He that has a part (H2506) in the first (H259) resurrection (raising up) (H6965) shall reign (H4427) with (H5973) him for a thousand (H505) years. (H8141)

בְּרֵךְ חֶלֶק אֶחָד קוֹם עִם אֵלֶּף שָׁנָה

355 + 110 + 90 + 146 + 13 + 138 = **963**

RESURRECTION (G386) (root word spelling) = ἀναστασις = **963**

Blessed (H1288) **is he that has a part** (H2506) **in the first** (H259) **resurrection** (raising up): (H6965) **on such** (H834) **the second** (H8147) **death** (H4194) **has no** (H369) **power**, (H3581) **and they shall reign** (H4427) **with** (H5973) **Christ (the Messiah)**. (H4899)

ברך חלק אחד קום אשר שני מות אין כח מלך עם שמיח

358 + 110 + 90 + 28 + 61 + 446 + 360 + 501 + 146 + 13 + 138 + 222 = **2513**

FIRST (G4413) **RESURRECTION** (G386) = πρῶτος ἀνάστασις = 1550 + 963 = **2513**

The Son (H1121) **of man** (H120) **will gather** (H622) **the elect** (H972) **and they will reign** (H4427) **on earth** (H776) **for a thousand** (H505) **years**. (H8141)

בן אדם אסף בחיר מלך ארץ אלף שנה

355 + 111 + 291 + 90 + 220 + 141 + 45 + 52 = **1305**

Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) **will reign** (H4427) **upon** (H5921) **earth** (H776) **for a thousand** (H505) **years**. (H8141)

משיח מלך על ארץ אלף שנה

355 + 111 + 291 + 100 + 90 + 358 = **1305**

THOUSAND (G5507) **YEARS** (G2094) = χίλιοι ἔτος = 730 + 575 = **1305**

He that has part (H2506) **in the first** (H7223) **resurrection** (raising up) (H6965) **will reign** (H4427) **upon** (H5921) **earth** (H776) **together** (H3162) **with** (H5973) **Christ (the Messiah)**, (H4899) **the King**, (H4428) **for a thousand** (H505) **years**. (H8141)

חלק ראשון קום מלך על ארץ יחד עם משיח מלך אלף שנה

355 + 111 + 90 + 358 + 110 + 22 + 291 + 100 + 90 + 146 + 557 + 138 = **2368**

JESUS (G2424) **CHRIST** (G5547) = Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 888 + 1480 = **2368**

Blessed (H1288) **is he that has a part** (H2506) **in the first** (H259) **resurrection** (raising up): (H6965) **on such** (H834) **the second** (H8147) **death** (H4194) **has no** (H369) **power**, (H5797) **and they shall be** (H1961) **priests** (H3548) **of God** (H430) **and of Christ (the Messiah)**, (H4899) **and shall reign** (H4427) **together** (H3162) **with** (H5973) **him**.

ברך חלק אחד קום אשר שני מות אין עז היה כהן אלהים משיח מלך יחד עם

110 + 22 + 90 + 358 + 86 + 75 + 20 + 77 + 61 + 446 + 360 + 501 + 146 + 13 + 138 + 222 = **2765**

REIGN (G936) **WITH** (G3326) **HIM** (G846) = βασιλεύω μετὰ αὐτός = 1448 + 346 + 971 = **2765**

Blessed (H1288) **is he that has a part** (H2506) **in the first** (H7223) **resurrection** (raising up): (H6965) **on such** (H834) **the second** (H8145) **death** (H4194) **has no** (H3808) **power**, (H3581) **but they** (H1992) **shall be** (H1961) **priests** (H3548) **of God** (H430) **and of Christ (the**

Messiah), (H4899) and shall reign (H4427) with (H5973) him upon (H5921) earth (H776) for a thousand (H505) years. (H8141)

ברך חלק ראשון קום אשר שני מות לא כח הם היה בהן אלהים משיח מלך עם על ארץ אלף שנה

355 + 111 + 291 + 100 + 110 + 90 + 358 + 86 + 75 + 20 + 45 + 28 + 31 + 446 + 360 + 501 + 146 + 557 + 138 + 222 = **4070**

REIGN (G936) WITH (G3326) HIM (G846) FOR A THOUSAND (G730) YEARS (G2094)
= βασιλεύω μετὰ αὐτὸς χίλιοι ἔτος = 1448 + 346 + 971 + 730 + 575 = **4070**

Blessed (H1288) is he that has a part (H2506) in the first (H259) resurrection (raising up): (H6965) on such (H834) the second (H8147) death (H4194) has no (H369) power, (H3581) and they shall reign (H4910) with (H5973) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the King (H4428) upon (H5921) the earth. (H776)

ברך חלק אחד קום אשר שני מות אין כח מלך עם שמיה מלך על ארץ

291 + 100 + 90 + 358 + 110 + 90 + 28 + 61 + 446 + 360 + 501 + 146 + 13 + 138 + 222 = **3274**

REIGN (G936) WITH (G3326) CHRIST (G5547) = βασιλεύω μετὰ Χριστὸς = = 1448 + 346 + 1480 = **3274**

The 1000 years reign of Christ and the elect is symbolic of an eternity with the Lord.

The Son (H1121) of man (H120) will come (H935) to gather (H622) the elect, (H972) and then (H227) they will reign (H4427) with (H5973) him for a thousand (H050) years. (H8141)

בן אדם בוא אסף בחיר אז מלך עם אלף שנה

355 + 111 + 110 + 90 + 8 + 220 + 141 + 9 + 45 + 52 = **1141**

The LORD (H3068) will come (H935) to gather (H622) the elect (H972) from (H4480) the earth, (H776) and they will live (H2416) and reign (H4427) with (H5973) him forever. (H5769)

יהוה בוא אסף בחיר מן ארץ חי מלך עם עולם

146 + 110 + 90 + 18 + 291 + 90 + 220 + 141 + 9 + 26 = **1141**

FOREVER/ETERNAL (G166) (root word spelling) = αἰώνιος = **1141**

The elect, the redeemed of the Lord, will live and reign with him upon a new earth forever.

At the coming (H935) of the LORD, (H3068) the redeemed (H1350) will live (H2421) and reign (H4427) with (H5973) him upon (H5921) a new (H2319) earth (H776) forever. (H5769)

בוא יהוה גלא חיה מלך עם על חדש ארץ עולם

146 + 291 + 312 + 100 + 110 + 90 + 23 + 34 + 26 + 9 = **1141**

FOREVER/ETERNAL (G166) (root word spelling) = αἰώνιος = **1141**

At the coming of the Lord Jesus Christ, the elect will be caught up in the clouds, and will live and reign with him upon the new earth forever.

At the coming (H935) of the LORD, (H3068) the elect (H972) will be caught up (H270) in the clouds (H6051) to meet (H7125) the LORD (H3068) in the air, (H8064) and will live (H2416) and reign (H4427) with (H5973) the Son (H1121) of God (H430) upon (H5921) a new (H2319) earth (H776) forever. (H5769)

בוא יהוה בחיר אחז ענן קראה יהוה שמים חי מלך עם בן אלהים על חדש ארץ
עולם

146 + 291 + 312 + 100 + 86 + 52 + 110 + 90 + 18 + 390 + 26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 220 + 26 + 9 =
2368

JESUS (G2424) CHRIST (G5547) = Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 888 + 1480 = 2368

Blessed (H1288) is he that has a part (H2506) in the first (H259) resurrection (raising up): (H6965) on such (H834) the second (H8147) death (H4194) has no (H369) power, (H3581) and they shall be (H1961) priests (H3548) of God (H430) and of Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) and shall reign (H4427) with (H5973) him in his kingdom (H4467) forever. (H5769)

ברך חלק אחד קום אשר שני מות אין עז כח היה בהן אלהים משיח מלך עם
ממלכה עולם

146 + 135 + 110 + 90 + 358 + 86 + 75 + 20 + 28 + 61 + 446 + 360 + 501 + 146 + 13 + 138 +
222 = **2935**

**REIGN (G936) FOREVER (H166) WITH (G3326) = βασιλεύω αἰώνιος μετὰ = 1448 + 1141
+ 346 = 2935**

Blessed (H1288) and holy (H6944) is whosoever (H3605) that has a part (H2506) in the first (H7223) resurrection (raising up): (H6965) on (H5921) such (H834) the second (H8145) death (H4194) has no (H3808) power, (H3581) and they shall be (H1961) priests (H3548) of God (H430) and of Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) and shall reign (H4427) with (H5973) him upon (H5921) earth (H776) for a thousand (H505) years. (H8141)

ברך קדש כל חלק ראשון קום על אשר שני מות לא כח היה בהן אלהים משיח מלך
עם על ארץ אלף שנה

355 + 111 + 291 + 100 + 110 + 90 + 358 + 86 + 75 + 20 + 28 + 31 + 446 + 360 + 501 + 100 +
146 + 557 + 138 + 50 + 404 + 222 = **4579**

According to the prophecy, (H5016) blessed (H1288) and holy (H6944) is he that has a part (H2506) in the first (H7223) resurrection (raising up): (H6965) on (H5921) such (H834) the second (H8145) death (H4194) has no (H3808) power, (H5797) and they (H1992) shall be (H1961) priests (H3548) of God (H430) and of Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) and shall reign (H4427) with (H5973) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) upon (H5921) earth. (H776)

נבואה ברך קדש חלק ראשון קום על אשר שני מות לא עם הם היה בהן אלהים
משיח מלך עם משיח על ארץ

291 + 100 + 358 + 110 + 90 + 358 + 86 + 75 + 20 + 45 + 77 + 31 + 446 + 360 + 501 + 100 + 146 + 557 + 138 + 404 + 222 + 64 = **4579**

REIGN (G936) WITH (G3326) CHRIST (G5547) FOR A THOUSAND (G730) YEARS (G2094) = βασιλεύω μετὰ Χριστὸς χίλιοι ἔτος = 1448 + 346 + 1480 + 730 + 575 = **4579**

The 1000 years reign of Christ and the elect is symbolic of the eternal kingdom of God.

Blessed (H1288) and holy (H6944) is he (H1931) that has a part (H2506) in the first (H7223) resurrection (raising up): (H6965) on such (H834) the second (H8145) death (H4194) has no (H369) power, (H5797) and they shall be (H1961) priests (H3548) of God (H430) and of Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) and shall reign (H4427) with (H5973) the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) forever. (H5769)

ברך קדש הוא חלק ראשון קום אשר שני מות אין עז היה בהן אלהים משיח מלך עם יהוה ישוע משיח עולם

146 + 358 + 386 + 26 + 110 + 90 + 358 + 86 + 75 + 20 + 77 + 61 + 446 + 360 + 501 + 146 + 557 + 138 + 12 + 404 + 222 = **4579**

REIGN (G936) WITH (G3326) CHRIST (G5547) FOR A THOUSAND (G730) YEARS (G2094) = βασιλεύω μετὰ Χριστὸς χίλιοι ἔτος = 1448 + 346 + 1480 + 730 + 575 = **4579**

Scripture tells us that no man knows the day or time of the Lord's coming, and the end of the world. However, Jesus instructed his disciples to be watchful, and learn from the parable of the fig tree: *Now learn a parable of the fig tree; When his branch is yet tender, and putteth forth leaves, ye know that summer is nigh: so likewise ye, when ye shall see all these things, know that it is near, even at the doors.* Matthew 24:29-33. "All these things" of which Jesus spoke are the events to come in the Great Tribulation, which will be worse than anything that has ever occurred in history. When such a time begins, then, as it is written in Daniel Chapter 12, just prior to the prophecy of the number of days until the end: *for the words are closed up and sealed till the time of the end. Many shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand; but the wise shall understand.* If the gematria evidence which has been presented is valid, then when the time of great tribulation begins, the wise will understand that the Son of man will come, and the end of the world will come to pass, three and a half years later. Jesus Christ will come again in the Day of the Lord, and he will gather the elect to be with him forever. He will execute judgement upon the earth, Satan will be defeated, and everyone whose name is not written in the book of life will face judgement before his throne. Will it be possible for anyone to identify the time when the Great Tribulation begins? Only time will tell.